

# RWANDA - Enquête Démographique et de Santé 1992

**Office National de la Population - MINIPLA**

Report generated on: February 18, 2014

Visit our data catalog at: <http://microdata.statistics.gov.rw/index.php>

# Overview

## Identification

---

### ID NUMBER

RWA-NISR-DHS-1992-v01

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 1.0, données finales anonymes au public

### PRODUCTION DATE

1992-06-01

## Overview

---

### ABSTRACT

L'Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Rwanda (EDSR) a été exécutée par l'Office National de la Population (ONAPO) avec l'assistance technique de Macro International Inc. Il s'agit d'une enquête par sondage réalisée au niveau national, dont l'objectif est de fournir des informations détaillées sur la fécondité, la planification familiale, la santé de la mère et de l'enfant et la mortalité infantile-juvénile.

Faisant suite à l'Enquête Nationale sur la Fécondité (ENF) réalisée par l'ONAPO en 1983 et au Recensement Général de la Population et de l'Habitat (RGPH) de 1991, les résultats de l'EDSR permettent de mettre en lumière les changements intervenus au Rwanda durant ces dernières années, en particulier en ce qui concerne les niveaux de fécondité, de connaissance et d'utilisation de la planification familiale et ceux de mortalité infantile-juvénile. Au cours de l'EDSR, dont les travaux de collecte se sont déroulés de juin à octobre 1992, 6 252 ménages, 6 551 femmes en âge de procréer (15-49 ans) et 598 maris appartenant à ces ménages ont été enquêtés avec succès sur l'ensemble du territoire national.

### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

### UNITS OF ANALYSIS

Ménage et Individuels

## Scope

---

### NOTES

L'Enquête Démographique et de Santé (EDSR) réalisée au Rwanda avec l'assistance de Macro International Inc. et grâce au financement de l'Agence des États-Unis pour le Développement International (USAID), fait partie d'un programme mondial d'enquêtes socio-démographiques et sanitaires menées depuis le milieu des années 1980 dans les pays en développement. Ces enquêtes font suite à celles menées dans le cadre du projet de l'Enquête Mondiale sur la Fécondité et dans le cadre des Enquêtes sur la Prévalence de la

Contraception.

L'EDSR s'inscrit, au Rwanda, dans le prolongement des études et recherches réalisées par l'Office National de la Population (ONAPO) depuis l'Enquête Nationale sur la Fécondité de 1983. De 1983 à 1992, l'ONAPO a déjà réalisé une dizaine de recherches. L'EDSR contribue à une meilleure connaissance de la population rwandaise, en fournissant des indicateurs fiables, principalement dans le domaine de la fécondité, de la planification familiale, de la santé maternelle et infantile et de la mortalité infantile-juvénile. L'importance qu'occupent aujourd'hui les questions de population dans les préoccupations des autorités politico-administratives et des agents de développement régional intègre encore l'intrusion des

différents indicateurs mis à la disposition des utilisateurs de l'EDSR, notamment dans les programmes d'Information, Education, et Communication (IEC) et de Santé Familiale.

L'EDSR a également été une opération durant laquelle les participants ont acquis et renforcé leur expérience pour mener des études et recherches du même type dans l'avenir.

Puisse ce nouveau pas réalisé par l'ONAPO dans l'éclairage des phénomènes de population au Rwanda, aider les décideurs politiques et les planificateurs du développement tirer profit des résultats de l'EDSR dans la mise en œuvre des politiques de population arrêtées par le Gouvernement rwandais. L'Enquête Démographique et de Santé (EDSR) réalisée au Rwanda avec l'assistance de Macro International Inc. et grâce au financement de l'Agence des États Unis pour le Développement International (USAID), fait partie d'un programme mondial d'enquêtes socio-démographiques et sanitaires menées depuis le milieu des années 1980 dans les pays en développement. Ces enquêtes font suite à celles menées dans le

cadre du projet de l'Enquête Mondiale sur la Fcondit et dans le cadre des Enquêtes sur la Prévalence de la Contraception.

## TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
DEMOGRAPHY AND POPULATION [14]	CESSDA	<a href="http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common">http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common</a>
ECONOMICS [1]	CESSDA	<a href="http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common">http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common</a>
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT [9]	CESSDA	<a href="http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common">http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common</a>
SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY AND SYSTEMS [15]	CESSDA	<a href="http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common">http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common</a>

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

L'enquête couvre tout le pays, toutes les provinces ainsi que les Districts.

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Mnages.

### UNIVERSE

-Hommes âgés 15-59 ans

-Femmes âgées 15-49 ans

-Enfants âgés 0-5 ans

## Producers and Sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
Office National de la Population	MINIPLA

### FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
United Nations Agency for International Development	USAID	Financial support
United Nations for Children	UNICEF	Financial support
Macro International Inc		Financial support

### OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
ONAPO Staff	MINIPLA	Analyse
Experts team	Organisation Internationale	Assistance Technique

## Metadata Production

---

**METADATA PRODUCED BY**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Affiliation</b>	<b>Role</b>
Institut National de la Statistique du Rwanda	INSR	NINECOFIN	Documentation

**DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION**

2012-06-15

**DDI DOCUMENT VERSION**

Version 1.0 (Juin 2012).

**DDI DOCUMENT ID**

DDI-RWA-NISR-DHS-1992-v01.

## Sampling

### Sampling Procedure

---

Les opérations de collecte des données ont débuté la mi-août 1990 mais, au mois d'octobre, de façon inattendue, l'ONAPO a été obligé de suspendre les activités de l'enquête sur le terrain en raison des hostilités déclenchées par les forces rebelles et de la situation d'insécurité qui en résultait. Diverses tentatives pour reprendre les opérations se sont soldées par des échecs du fait de l'insécurité qui régnait dans le pays pendant plusieurs mois.

Au moment de l'interruption du travail, en octobre 1990, un tiers de l'échantillon, c'est-à-dire près de 2 000 femmes en âge de procréer, avaient déjà été interviewées. Malgré ce nombre important de cas, les données recueillies ne constituaient qu'une partie de l'échantillon non uniformément répartie et, par conséquent, n'étaient pas représentatives. Le manque de représentativité de ces données les rendant inutilisables pour des analyses démographiques approfondies fiables, elles n'ont pas été exploitées. En renonçant aux données recueillies en 1990, la décision fut prise de conduire une deuxième enquête, basée sur un nouvel échantillon, le premier échantillon sélectionné étant obsolète du fait des mouvements de population engendrés par le conflit. Les opérations de collecte des données se sont finalement déroulées de juin à octobre 1992, pendant quatre mois environ.

L'EDSR est basé sur un échantillon représentatif au niveau national, stratifié en milieu urbain/rural, le taux de sondage pour le milieu urbain étant le triple de celui du milieu rural. Dans chacun de ces milieux, l'échantillon est auto-pondéré. Les Unités Primaires de Sondage (UPS) ont été constituées, pour le milieu rural, par les cellules, dont la liste des ménages a été actualisée, et par les Districts de recensement (DR) du RGPH de 1991, pour le milieu urbain. Pour faciliter le travail sur le terrain et réduire le déplacement des équipes, les UPS dépassant 500 ménages ont été divisés en deux ou trois segments, dont un seul a été sélectionné. Au total, 201 grappes ont été sélectionnées, composées de 150 cellules rurales et de 51 DR urbains. Pour des raisons de sécurité, certaines zones ont été exclues de l'enquête : il s'agit de 44 secteurs ruraux dans les préfectures de Byumba et Ruhengeri. Les zones exclues représentent environ 2,8 pour cent de la population rwandaise. De plus, l'enquête n'a pas été réalisée dans deux des quinze grappes sélectionnées Byumba parce que cette zone était considérée hautement risquée et que l'ONAPO ne voulait pas exposer les enquêteurs aux dangers du conflit. Cependant, les ménages de ces cellules ne représentant qu'une très faible portion de l'échantillon, le fait qu'ils n'aient pas été enquêtés n'entraîne pas de distorsion significative de l'information.

Malgré le climat d'insécurité régnant dans le pays au moment du travail sur le terrain, les résultats de l'enquête sont satisfaisants. À l'intérieur des 201 grappes de l'échantillon, on a sélectionné 6 509 ménages, dans lesquels 6 947 femmes âgées ont été identifiées (Tableau 1.2). Parmi les ménages sélectionnés, 6 368 ont été identifiés et 6 252 enquêtés avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 98,2 pour cent. Parmi les femmes âgées, 6 551 ont été interrogées avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 94,3. En ce qui concerne l'enquête auprès des maris, il a été décidé d'interviewer tous les maris présents dans un ménage sélectionné sur cinq seulement. Le choix d'un sous-échantillon de si petite taille répondait des contraintes budgétaires, induites par l'arrêt, puis la reprise des activités de l'enquête. À l'intérieur des 1 227 ménages sélectionnés pour cette enquête et pour lesquels l'interview avait été complété, 715 maris ont été identifiés et 598 d'entre eux ont été enquêtés avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 83,6 pour cent. Compte tenu de la petite taille de l'échantillon, les résultats concernant l'enquête auprès des maris ne constitueront pas un chapitre part, mais seront présentés en même temps que les résultats concernant les femmes, et au niveau national seulement.

### Deviations from Sample Design

---

Au moment de l'interruption du travail, en octobre 1990, un tiers de l'échantillon, c'est-à-dire près de 2 000 femmes en âge de procréer, avaient déjà été interviewées. Malgré ce nombre important de cas, les données recueillies ne constituaient qu'une partie de l'échantillon non uniformément répartie et, par conséquent, n'étaient pas représentatives. Le manque de représentativité de ces données les rendant inutilisables pour des analyses démographiques approfondies fiables, elles n'ont pas été exploitées.

En renonçant aux données recueillies en 1990, la décision fut prise de conduire une deuxième enquête, basée sur un nouvel échantillon, le premier échantillon sélectionné étant obsolète du fait des mouvements de population engendrés par le conflit. Les opérations de collecte des données se sont finalement déroulées de juin à octobre 1992, pendant quatre mois environ.

### Response Rate

---

Malgré le climat d'insécurité régnant dans le pays au moment du travail sur le terrain, les résultats de l'enquête sont satisfaisants. À l'intérieur des 201 grappes de l'échantillon, on a sélectionné 6 509 ménages, dans lesquels 6 947 femmes âgées ont été identifiées (Tableau 1.2). Parmi les ménages sélectionnés, 6 368 ont été identifiés et 6 252 enquêtés avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 98,2 pour cent. Parmi les femmes âgées, 6 551 ont été interrogées avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 94,3.

En ce qui concerne l'enquête auprès des maris, il a été décidé d'interviewer tous les maris présents dans un ménage sélectionné sur cinq seulement. Le choix d'un sous-échantillon de si petite taille répondait des contraintes budgétaires, induites par l'arrêt, puis la reprise des activités de l'enquête. À l'intérieur des 1 227 ménages sélectionnés pour cette enquête et pour lesquels l'interview avait été complété, 715 maris ont été identifiés et 598 d'entre eux ont été interviewés avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 83,6 pour cent. Compte tenu de la petite taille de l'échantillon, les résultats concernant l'enquête auprès des maris ne constitueront pas un chapitre part, mais seront présentés en même temps que les résultats concernant les femmes, et au niveau national seulement.

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

Trois questionnaires ont été utilisés au cours de l'EDSR : le questionnaire ménage, le questionnaire individuel femme et le questionnaire mari. Les entretiens se sont déroulés dans la langue nationale, le kinyarwanda.

Le questionnaire ménage a permis d'établir la liste de tous les membres du ménage et de collecter leur sujet quelques caractéristiques importantes. Ce questionnaire comporte aussi plusieurs questions relatives aux caractéristiques physiques des logements, permettant d'évaluer les conditions économiques et environnementales dans lesquelles vivent les femmes qui sont enquêtées individuellement. Néanmoins, l'objectif principal du questionnaire ménage a été de permettre l'identification des femmes célibataires et, éventuellement, de leur mari.

Le questionnaire individuel femme a été utilisé pour enregistrer les informations concernant les femmes célibataires, c'est-à-dire les femmes de 15-49 ans, ayant passé la nuit précédant l'entretien dans le ménage sélectionné, quel que soit leur statut de résidence. Ce questionnaire comprend huit sections qui portent sur les thèmes suivants :

- caractéristiques socio-démographiques
- reproduction
- connaissance et utilisation de la contraception
- grossesse et allaitement, vaccination et santé des enfants
- nuptialité
- préférences en matière de fécondité
- caractéristiques du conjoint et activité économique de la femme
- mesures anthropométriques des enfants de moins de cinq ans.

Le questionnaire mari qui est une forme simplifiée du questionnaire individuel femme, comprend les sections suivantes :

- caractéristiques socio-démographiques
- connaissance et utilisation de la contraception
- préférences en matière de fécondité.

## Data Collection

### Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
1992-06	1992-10	No

### Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

#### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Après une formation d'environ trois semaines, six équipes, chacune composée de quatre enquêtrices, d'un agent chargé des mesures anthropométriques, d'une contrôleuse et d'un chef d'équipe, se sont chargés de la collecte des données pendant une période d'environ quatre mois. Des missions de supervision étaient régulièrement organisées sur le terrain dans le but de renforcer, auprès des enquêtrices, les contrôles pour garantir la qualité des données. La saisie des données se faisant parallèlement à la collecte, le service informatique produisait des tableaux de qualité des données permettant de mettre en évidence les erreurs les plus importantes commises par chaque équipe pendant la collecte. Ces tableaux constituaient, pour les superviseurs de terrain, un outil efficace pour signaler aux enquêtrices certains problèmes, omissions ou incohérences trouvés dans les données collectées. Les missions de supervision relayaient le travail de contrôle permanent qu'effectuaient le chef d'équipe et la contrôleuse.

Tous les questionnaires remplis, contrôles et regroupés par grappe étaient ramens à la direction de l'EDSR Kigali par les superviseurs leur retour de mission. Après réception des dossiers de grappe, un contrôle d'exhaustivité des questionnaires et une vérification sommaire de la cohérence des données étaient réalisées avant la saisie des questionnaires. La saisie et l'édition des données ont été effectuées sur micro-ordinateurs en utilisant le logiciel ISSA (Integrated System for Survey Analysis) développé par Macro International, Inc. Après la saisie et l'édition des données, l'imputation de certaines dates manquantes et l'apurement des fichiers, dans les mois suivant la fin des opérations de collecte, une première série de tableaux a été produite pour l'élaboration du rapport préliminaire. Les tableaux qui figurent dans le présent rapport ont été produits après publication du rapport préliminaire, après que de nouvelles vérifications et que l'apurement des fichiers aient été effectués. Toutes les phases du traitement des données ont été réalisées au moyen du logiciel ISSA.

### Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Office Nationale de la Population	ONAPO	MINIPLA

#### SUPERVISION

Après une formation d'environ trois semaines, six équipes, chacune composée de quatre enquêtrices, d'un agent chargé des mesures anthropométriques, d'une contrôleuse et d'un chef d'équipe, se sont chargés de la collecte des données pendant une période d'environ quatre mois. Des missions de supervision étaient régulièrement organisées sur le terrain dans le but de renforcer, auprès des enquêtrices, les contrôles pour garantir la qualité des données. La saisie des données se faisant parallèlement à la collecte, le service informatique produisait des tableaux de qualité des données permettant de mettre en évidence les erreurs les plus importantes commises par chaque équipe pendant la collecte. Ces tableaux constituaient, pour les superviseurs de terrain, un outil efficace pour signaler aux enquêtrices certains problèmes, omissions ou incohérences trouvés dans les données collectées. Les missions de supervision relayaient le travail de contrôle permanent qu'effectuaient le chef d'équipe et la contrôleuse.

Tous les questionnaires remplis, contrôles et regroupés par grappe étaient ramens à la direction de l'EDSR Kigali par les superviseurs leur retour de mission. Après réception des dossiers de grappe, un contrôle d'exhaustivité des questionnaires et une vérification sommaire de la cohérence des données étaient réalisées avant la saisie des questionnaires. La saisie et l'édition des données ont été effectuées sur micro-ordinateurs en utilisant le logiciel ISSA (Integrated System for Survey Analysis) développé par Macro International, Inc.

Après la saisie et l'édition des données, l'imputation de certaines dates manquantes et l'apurement des fichiers, dans les mois suivant la fin des opérations de collecte, une première série de tableaux a été produite pour l'élaboration du rapport préliminaire. Les tableaux qui figurent dans le présent rapport ont été produits après publication du rapport préliminaire, après que de nouvelles vérifications et que l'apurement des fichiers aient été effectués. Toutes les phases du traitement des données ont été réalisées au moyen du logiciel ISSA.



## Data Processing

### Data Editing

---

La saisie des données se faisant parallèlement à la collecte, le service informatique produisait des tableaux de qualité des données permettant de mettre en évidence les erreurs les plus importantes commises par chaque quipé pendant la collecte.

Après la saisie et l'édition des données, l'imputation de certaines données manquantes et l'apurement des fichiers, dans les mois suivant la fin des opérations de collecte, une première série de tableaux a été produite pour l'élaboration du rapport préliminaire. Les tableaux qui figurent dans le présent rapport ont été produits après publication du rapport préliminaire, après que de nouvelles vérifications et que l'apurement des fichiers aient été effectués. Toutes les phases du traitement des données ont été réalisées au moyen du logiciel ISSA.

## Data Appraisal

### Estimates of Sampling Error

En gnral, les erreurs relatives de la plupart des estimations pour l'ensemble du pays sont faibles, sauf dans le cas de trs faibles proportions. On remarque certaines diffrences dans les erreurs relatives au niveau des sous-chantillons : par exemple, pour la variable "Enfants ns vivants des femmes ~lges de 15 49 ans", l'erreur relative en tant que pourcentage de la moyenne estime est, respectivement, de 1,6%, 3,4% et 4,9% pour l'ensemble des femmes du pays, pour le milieu urbain et pour les prfectures de Kigali.

Pour la meme variable, l'EDSR a donn un nombre moyen d'enfants ns vivants de 3,069 pour l'ensemble des femmes, auquel correspond une erreur-type de 0,05 enfant. La fourchette dans laquelle se place la moyenne + 2 ET est donc 2,969 et 3,169. La probabilit que la vraie valeur du nombre moyen d'enfants ns vivants des femmes ~lges de 15 49 ans soit l'intrieur de cet intervalle est de 95%.

## File Description

## Variable List

**HH**

Content	House Hold data file contains information of members within the house hold and other important characteristics such as physical accomodations,economics and environmental conditions in which live woman interviewed. The principal objective of this data file is to identify eligible women and eventually their husbands.
Cases	6509
Variable(s)	54
Structure	Type: relational Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office National de la Population
Missing Data	Missing data are represented by 9,99,999,9999

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V5444	HHID	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V5445	HV000	Country code and phase	discrete	character	
V5446	HV001	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V5447	HV002	Household number	contin	numeric	
V5448	PID	Personal ID	discrete	numeric	
V5449	HV004	Ultimate area unit	contin	numeric	
V5450	HV005	Sample weight	contin	numeric	
V5451	HV006	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V5452	HV007	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V5453	HV008	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V5454	HV009	Number of household members	contin	numeric	
V5455	HV010	Number of eligible women in HH	discrete	numeric	
V5456	HV011	Number of eligible men in HH	discrete	numeric	
V5457	HV012	Number of de jure members	contin	numeric	
V5458	HV013	Number of de facto members	contin	numeric	
V5459	HV014	Number of children 5 and under	discrete	numeric	
V5460	HV015	Result of household interview	discrete	numeric	
V5461	HV016	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V5462	HV017	Number of visits	discrete	numeric	
V5463	HV018	Interviewer identification	contin	numeric	
V5464	HV019	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	
V5465	HV020	Ever-married sample	discrete	numeric	
V5466	HV021	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V5467	HV022	Sample stratum number	contin	numeric	
V5468	HV023	Sample domain	discrete	numeric	
V5469	HV024	Region	discrete	numeric	
V5470	HV025	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V5471	HV026	Place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V5472	HV027	Selection for male/husb. int.	discrete	numeric	
V5473	HV028	Sample weight for male subsamp	contin	numeric	
V5474	HV201	Source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the source of drinking water for members of your household?
V5475	HV202	Source of non-drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the source of water your household uses for handwashing and dishwashing?
V5476	HV203	Same source of water	discrete	numeric	Does your household get drinking water from this same source?
V5477	HV204	Time to get to water source	discrete	numeric	How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?
V5478	HV205	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What kind of toilet facility does your household have?
V5479	HV206	Has electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your household have electricity?
V5480	HV207	Has radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a radio?
V5481	HV208	Has television - NA	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a television?
V5482	HV209	Has refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a refrigerator?
V5483	HV210	Has bicycle	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a bicycle?
V5484	HV211	Has motorcycle	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a motorcycle?
V5485	HV212	Has car	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a car?
V5486	HV213	Main floor material	discrete	numeric	
V5487	HV214	Main wall material - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5488	HV215	Main roof material - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5489	HV216	Rooms for sleeping	discrete	numeric	How many rooms in your household are used for sleeping?
V5490	HV217	Relationship structure	discrete	numeric	
V5491	HV218	Line number of head of househ.	discrete	numeric	
V5492	HV219	Sex of head of household	discrete	numeric	
V5493	HV220	Age of head of household	discrete	numeric	
V5494	SHPREF	Region of residence	discrete	numeric	
V5495	SHCOMMNE	Commune	discrete	numeric	
V5496	SHSECTOR	Secteur	discrete	numeric	
V6599	V54	Weight	discrete	numeric	

## Person

Content	Person data are captured from House hold questionnaire therefore contains information on both female and male information
Cases	31881
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	1.0 This is the final version of the data anonymized
Producer	National population office which is replaced by Institute of Statistics of Rwanda - Raw data is produced by NISR
Missing Data	Missing data are represented by 9,99,999,9999

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V5921	HHID	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V5922	PID	Personal ID	contin	numeric	
V5923	HV101	Relationship to head	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household?
V5924	HV102	Usual resident	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) usually live here?
V5925	HV103	Slept last night	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) stay here last night?
V5926	HV104	Sex of household member	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME) male or female?
V5927	HV105	Age of household members	contin	numeric	How old is (NAME)?
V5928	HV106	Highest educational level	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever been to school? (IF YES) What is the highest level of school (NAME) attended?
V5929	HV107	Highest year of education	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever been to school? (IF YES) What is the highest grade (NAME) completed at that level?
V5930	HV108	Education in single years	contin	numeric	
V5931	HV109	Educational attainment	discrete	numeric	
V5932	HV110	Member still in school	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME) still in school?
V5933	HV111	Mother alive	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive?
V5934	HV112	Mother's line number - NA	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME)'s natural mother live in this household? IF YES: What is her name?
V5935	HV113	Father alive	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME)'s natural father alive?
V5936	HV114	Father's line number - NA	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME)'s natural father live in this household? IF YES: What is his name?
V5937	HV115	Current marital status - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5938	HV116	Currently, formerly, neve - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5939	HV117	Eligibility for female intview	discrete	numeric	
V5940	HV118	Eligibility for male interview	discrete	numeric	
V5941	SH9A	Level of education	discrete	numeric	
V5942	SH11	Mother alive	discrete	numeric	
V5943	SH12	Father alive	discrete	numeric	

## Woman

Content	Le questionnaire individuel femme a t utilis pour enregistrer les informations concernant les femmes ligibles, c'est--dire les femmes de 15-49 ans, ayant pass la nuit prcdant l'entretien dans le mnage slectionn, quel que soit leur statut de rsidence. Ce questionnaire comprend huit sections qui portent sur les thmes suivants : caractristiques socio-dmographiques reproduction connaissance et utilisation de la contraception grossesse et allaitement, vaccination et sant des enfants nuptialit prferences en matire de fcondit caractristiques du conjoint et activit conomique de la femme mesures anthropomtriques des enfants de moins de cinq ans.
Cases	6947
Variable(s)	405
Structure	Type: relational Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office National de la Population
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6194	HHID	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V6195	CASEID	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V6196	V000	Country code and phase	discrete	character	
V6197	V001	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V6198	V002	Household number	contin	numeric	
V6199	V003	Respondent's line number	discrete	numeric	
V6200	V004	Ultimate area unit	contin	numeric	
V6201	V005	Sample weight	discrete	numeric	
V6202	V006	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V6203	V007	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V6204	V008	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V6205	V009	Respondent's month of birth	discrete	numeric	In what month and year were you born?
V6206	V010	Respondent's year of birth	contin	numeric	In what month and year were you born?
V6207	V011	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V6208	V012	Current age - respondent	contin	numeric	How old were you at your last birthday?
V6209	V013	Age 5-year groups	discrete	numeric	
V6210	V014	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V6211	V015	Result of individual interview	discrete	numeric	
V6212	V016	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V6213	V017	CMC start of calendar/health	discrete	numeric	
V6214	V018	Row of month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V6215	V019	Length of calendar	discrete	numeric	
V6216	V020	Ever-married sample	discrete	numeric	
V6217	V021	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V6218	V022	Sample stratum number	contin	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6219	V023	Sample domain	discrete	numeric	
V6220	V024	Region	discrete	numeric	
V6221	V025	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V6222	V026	De facto place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V6223	V027	Number of visits	discrete	numeric	
V6224	V028	Interviewer identification	contin	numeric	
V6225	V029	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	
V6226	V101	Region	discrete	numeric	
V6227	V102	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V6228	V103	Childhood place of residence	discrete	numeric	First I would like to ask some questions about you and your household. For most of the time until you were 12 years old, did you live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside?
V6229	V104	Years lived in place of res.	contin	numeric	(If using a Model A questionnaire, ask) Have you lived in only one or in more than one community since January 1985? (If one comm., ask) In what month and year did you move to (NAME OF COMMUNITY OF INTERVIEW)? (If more than one comm., ask) When did you move to (PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985)? (For any response other than "Lived there since birth" to either of these two questions, ask): Was the place you moved from a city, a town, or the countryside? (If using a Model B questionnaire, ask) How long have you been living continuously in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)?
V6230	V105	Type of place of previous res.	discrete	numeric	(If using a Model A questionnaire) Was the place you moved from a city, a town, or the countryside? (If using a Model B questionnaire) Just before you moved here, did you live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside?
V6231	V106	Highest educational level	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school? (IF YES) What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, or higher?
V6232	V107	Highest year of education	discrete	numeric	What is the highest (grade/form/year) you completed at that level?
V6233	V108	Literacy	discrete	numeric	Can you read or understand a letter or newspaper easily, with difficulty, or not at all?
V6234	V109	Reads newspaper once a we - NA	discrete	numeric	Do you usually read a newspaper or magazine at least once a week?
V6235	V110	Watches TV every week - NA	discrete	numeric	Do you usually watch television at least once a week?
V6236	V111	Listens to radio every da - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6237	V112	Listens to radio every we - NA	discrete	numeric	Do you usually listen to the radio at least once a week?
V6238	V113	Source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the source of drinking water for members of your household?
V6239	V114	Source of non-drinking water	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about the household in which you usually live. What is the source of water your household uses for handwashing and dishwashing?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6240	V115	Time to get to water source	contin	numeric	How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?
V6241	V116	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What kind of toilet facility does your household have?
V6242	V119	Has electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your household have electricity?
V6243	V120	Has radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a radio?
V6244	V121	Has television - NA	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a television?
V6245	V122	Has refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a refrigerator?
V6246	V123	Has bicycle	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a bicycle?
V6247	V124	Has motorcycle	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a motorcycle?
V6248	V125	Has car	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a car?
V6249	V127	Main floor material	discrete	numeric	Could you describe the main material of the floor of your home?
V6250	V128	Main wall material - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6251	V129	Main roof material - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6252	V130	Religion	discrete	numeric	
V6253	V131	Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	
V6254	V133	Education in single years	discrete	numeric	
V6255	V134	De facto place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V6256	V135	Usual resident or visitor	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) usually live here?
V6257	V136	Number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V6258	V137	Number of children 5 and under	discrete	numeric	
V6259	V138	Number of eligible women in HH	discrete	numeric	
V6260	V139	De jure region of residence	discrete	numeric	In which (State/Province) is that located?
V6261	V140	De jure type of place of res.	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about the place in which you usually live. Do you usually live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside? IF CITY: In which city do you live?
V6262	V141	De jure place of residence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about the place in which you usually live. Do you usually live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside? IF CITY: In which city do you live?
V6263	V142	Same source of water	discrete	numeric	Does your household get drinking water from this same source?
V6264	V143	Rooms for sleeping	discrete	numeric	How many rooms in your household are used for sleeping?
V6265	V144	Communities lived in >Jan - NA	discrete	numeric	Have you lived in only one or in more than one community since January 1985?
V6266	V145	Month moved to res. of Ja - NA	discrete	numeric	REFER TO PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985: When did you move to (PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985)?
V6267	V146	Year moved to res. of Jan - NA	discrete	numeric	REFER TO PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985: When did you move to (PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985)?
V6268	V147	Residence before Jan.8? - NA	discrete	numeric	Was the place you moved from a city, a town, or the countryside?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6269	V148	Respondent still in school	discrete	numeric	
V6270	V149	Educational attainment	discrete	numeric	
V6271	V150	Relationship to household head	discrete	numeric	
V6272	V151	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V6273	V152	Age of household head	contin	numeric	
V6274	AWFACTT	All woman factor - total	discrete	numeric	
V6275	AWFACTU	All woman factor - urban/rural	discrete	numeric	
V6276	AWFACTR	All woman factor - region	discrete	numeric	
V6277	AWFACTE	All woman factor - education	discrete	numeric	
V6278	V201	Total children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V6279	V202	Sons at home	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth? (IF YES) Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you? (IF YES) How many sons live with you?
V6280	V203	Daughters at home	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth? (IF YES) Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you? (IF YES) And how many daughters live with you?
V6281	V204	Sons elsewhere	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you? (IF YES) How many sons are alive but do not live with you?
V6282	V205	Daughters elsewhere	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you? (IF YES) And how many daughters are alive but do not live with you?
V6283	V206	Sons who have died	discrete	numeric	Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died? (IF NO, PROBE) Any baby who cried or showed any sign of life but only survived a few hours or days? (IF YES) In all, how many boys have died?
V6284	V207	Daughters who have died	discrete	numeric	Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died? (IF NO, PROBE) Any baby who cried or showed any sign of life but only survived a few hours or days? (IF YES) And how many girls have died?
V6285	V208	Births in last five years	discrete	numeric	
V6286	V209	Births in past year	discrete	numeric	
V6287	V210	Births in month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V6288	V211	Date of first birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V6289	V212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	contin	numeric	
V6290	V213	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	Are you pregnant now?
V6291	V214	Duration of current pregnancy	discrete	numeric	How many months pregnant are you?
V6292	V215	Time since last menstrual perd	contin	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start?
V6293	V216	Menstruated in last six weeks	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6294	V217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	discrete	numeric	Between the first day of a woman's period and the first day of her next period, are there certain times when she has a greater chance of becoming pregnant than other times? (IF YES) During which times of the monthly cycle does a woman have the greatest chance of becoming pregnant?
V6295	V218	Number of living children	discrete	numeric	
V6296	V219	Living children + current preg	discrete	numeric	
V6297	V220	Living children + curr preg 6+	discrete	numeric	
V6298	V221	Marriage to first birth int.	contin	numeric	
V6299	V222	Last birth to interview	contin	numeric	
V6300	V223	Completeness of curr preg. inf	discrete	numeric	
V6301	V224	Entries in birth history	discrete	numeric	
V6302	V225	Current pregnancy wanted	discrete	numeric	At the time you became pregnant, did you want to become pregnant then, did you want to wait until later, or did you not want to become pregnant at all?
V6303	V226	Time since last period (comp)	contin	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start?
V6304	V227	Flag for last period	discrete	numeric	
V6305	V228	Ever had a terminated pre - NA	discrete	numeric	Have you ever had a pregnancy that miscarried, was aborted, or ended in a stillbirth?
V6306	V229	Month pregnancy ended - NA	discrete	numeric	When did the last such pregnancy end?
V6307	V230	Year pregnancy ended - NA	discrete	numeric	When did the last such pregnancy end?
V6308	V231	CMC pregnancy ended - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6309	V232	Completeness of last term - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6310	V233	Months when pregnancy end - NA	discrete	numeric	How many months pregnant were you when the last pregnancy ended?
V6311	V234	Other such pregnancies - NA	discrete	numeric	Have you ever had any other pregnancies which did not result in a live birth?
V6312	V235	Index last child prior to - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6313	V310	Living children at first use	discrete	numeric	How many living children did you have at that time, if any?
V6314	V311	Children at first use (grpd)	discrete	numeric	
V6315	V312	Current contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	Which method are you using?
V6316	V313	Current use by method type	discrete	numeric	
V6317	V315	Month of sterilization	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was the sterilization operation performed?
V6318	V316	Year of sterilization	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was the sterilization operation performed?
V6319	V317	Date of sterilization (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V6320	V318	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V6321	V319	Years since sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V6322	V320	Age at sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V6323	V321	Marital duration at steriliz.	discrete	numeric	
V6324	V322	Parity at sterilization	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6325	V323	Brand of pill used	discrete	numeric	May I see the package of pills you are now using? (IF PACKAGE NOT SEEN) Do you know the brand name of the pills you are now using?
V6326	V325	Cost of pills	discrete	numeric	How much does one (packet/cycle) of pills cost you?
V6327	V326	Last source for current users	discrete	numeric	(IF USING MALE OR FEMALE STERILIZATION) Where did the sterilization take place? (FOR ALL OTHER METHODS) Where did you obtain (METHOD) the last time?
V6328	V327	Last source for users by type	discrete	numeric	
V6329	V337	Months of use of current meth	contin	numeric	For how many months have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) continuously?
V6330	V338	Problem with current meth - NA	discrete	numeric	Are you having any problems in using (CURRENT METHOD)?
V6331	V339	Problem with current meth - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6332	V359	Last method disc. 1st 5 yr- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6333	V360	Reason of 1st discont - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6334	V361	Pattern of use	discrete	numeric	
V6335	V362	Intention to use	discrete	numeric	Do you intend to use a method to delay or avoid pregnancy at any time in the future? (IF YES) Do you intend to use a method within the next 12 months?
V6336	V363	Preferred future method	discrete	numeric	When you use a method, which method would you prefer to use?
V6337	V364	Contraceptive use & intention	discrete	numeric	
V6338	V365	Heard FP message on radio	discrete	numeric	In the last month, have you heard a message about family planning on the radio?
V6339	V366	Acceptability of media message	discrete	numeric	Is it acceptable or not acceptable to you for family planning information to be provided on the radio or television?
V6340	V367	Wanted last child	discrete	numeric	At the time you became pregnant with (NAME), did you want to become pregnant then, did you want to wait until later, or did you want no (more) children at all?
V6341	V369	First method used - NA	discrete	numeric	What is the first thing you ever did or method you ever used to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V6342	V370	Source of first method - NA	discrete	numeric	Where did you go to get this method the first time?
V6343	V371	Source of first method - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6344	V372	Shown pill package	discrete	numeric	May I see the package of pills you are using now?
V6345	V373	Doctor/nurse for first pills	discrete	numeric	At the time you first started using the pill, did you consult a doctor or a nurse?
V6346	V374	Doctor/nurse for last pills	discrete	numeric	At the time you last got pills, did you consult a doctor or a nurse?
V6347	V375	Reason for current method - NA	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason you decided to use (CURRENT METHOD) rather than some other method of family planning?
V6348	V376	Main reason not to use a meth.	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason you do not intend to use a method?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6349	V377	Source for future method	discrete	numeric	Where can you get (METHOD MENTIONED IN V363)?
V6350	V378	Source for future method	discrete	numeric	
V6351	V379	Source known for any meth - NA	discrete	numeric	Where is that?
V6352	V380	Source known for any method NA	discrete	numeric	
V6353	V381	Time to get to source - NA	discrete	numeric	How long does it take to travel from your home to this place?
V6354	V382	Time to get to source(grou- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6355	V383	Easy/difficult to get to - NA	discrete	numeric	Is it easy or difficult to get there?
V6356	V384	Heard about FP on Televis - NA	discrete	numeric	In the last month, have you heard a message about family planning on television?
V6357	V385	Contraceptive use before - NA	discrete	numeric	I see that you were not using any method of contraception in Jan 1985. Did you ever use a method before that? (IF YES) Did you use a method between the birth of (NAME OF LAST CHILD BORN BEFORE JAN 1985) and Jan 1985?
V6358	V386	Month started method pre - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6359	V387	Year started method pre 8 - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6360	V388	Date started method pre 8 - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6361	V389	Months use prior to calen - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6362	V390	Month stopped method pre - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6363	V391	Year stopped method pre 8 - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6364	V392	Date stopped method pre 8 - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6365	V401	Last birth cesarean section	discrete	numeric	
V6366	V404	Currently breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V6367	V405	Currently amenorrheic	discrete	numeric	
V6368	V406	Currently abstaining	discrete	numeric	
V6369	V407	Times breastfed during night	discrete	numeric	How many times did you breastfeed last night between sunset and sunrise?
V6370	V408	Times breastfed during day	discrete	numeric	How many times did you breastfeed yesterday during the daylight hours?
V6371	V409	Gave child plain water	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: plain water?
V6372	V409A	Gave child sugar water	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Sugar water?
V6373	V410	Gave child juice	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Juice?
V6374	V410A	Gave child herbal tea - NA	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Herbal tea?
V6375	V411	Gave child powder/tinned milk	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Tinned or powdered milk?
V6376	V411A	Gave child baby formula - NA	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Baby formula?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6377	V412	Gave child fresh milk	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Fresh milk?
V6378	V413A	Country specific other milk	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific liquid)?
V6379	V413B	Country specific other li - NA	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific liquid)?
V6380	V413C	Country specific other li - NA	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific liquid)?
V6381	V413D	Country specific other li - NA	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific liquid)?
V6382	V413	Gave child other liquid	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night, was (NAME) given any of the following: other liquids?
V6383	V414A	Country specific other fo - NA	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific food)?
V6384	V414B	Country specific other fo - NA	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific food)?
V6385	V414C	Country specific other fo - NA	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific food)?
V6386	V414D	Country specific other fo - NA	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: any other solid or semi-solid foods?
V6387	V414	Gave child solid or mushy food	discrete	numeric	At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: any solid or mush food?
V6388	V415	Fed food in bottle with nipple	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple yesterday or last night?
V6389	V416	Heard of oral rehydration	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of a special product called (LOCAL NAME) you can get for the treatment of diarrhea? (IF NO, ASK) Have you ever seen a packet like this before? (SHOW PACKET)
V6390	V417	Entries in maternity table	discrete	numeric	
V6391	V418	Entries in health table	discrete	numeric	
V6392	V419	Entries in height/weight table	discrete	numeric	
V6393	V420	Measurer's code	contin	numeric	
V6394	V421	Assistant measurer's code	contin	numeric	
V6395	V422	Ever prepared ORS solution	discrete	numeric	Have you ever prepared a solution with one of these packets to treat diarrhea in yourself or someone else?
V6396	V423	Quantity of water for ORS	discrete	numeric	The last time you prepared the (LOCAL NAME), did you prepare the whole packet at once or only part of the packet? (IF WHOLE PACKET AT ONCE, ASK) How much water did you use to prepare (LOCAL NAME) the last time you made it?
V6397	V424A	ORS source: government hosp.	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6398	V424B	ORS source: govt health center	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6399	V424C	ORS source: govt health po- NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6400	V424D	ORS source: mobile clinic NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6401	V424E	ORS source: comm.health wo- NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6402	V424F	ORS source: CS Abakangurambaga	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6403	V424G	ORS source: CS Dispensary	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6404	V424H	ORS source: CS public sec - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6405	V424I	ORS source: CS public sec - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6406	V424J	ORS source: private hosp/ - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6407	V424K	ORS source: private pharmacy	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6408	V424L	ORS source: private doctor	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6409	V424M	ORS source: private mobil - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6410	V424N	ORS source: comm.health w - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6411	V424O	ORS source: CS med.priv s - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6412	V424P	ORS source: CS med.priv s - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6413	V424Q	ORS source: CS med.priv s - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6414	V424R	ORS source: CS med.priv s - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6415	V424S	ORS source: shop	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6416	V424T	ORS source: traditional pract.	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6417	V424U	ORS source: CS oth.priv s - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6418	V424V	ORS source: CS oth.priv s - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6419	V424W	ORS source: CS oth.priv s - NA	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6420	V424X	ORS source: Other	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6421	V424Y	ORS source: Unknown	discrete	numeric	Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?
V6422	V425	Home fluid preparation teacher	discrete	numeric	Where did you learn to prepare the recommended home fluid made from (RECOMMENDED INGREDIENTS) given to (NAME) when he/she had diarrhea?



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6423	V426	When child put to breast	contin	numeric	How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast?
V6424	V427	Duration breastfeeding pr - NA	discrete	numeric	How many months did you breastfeed (NAME)?
V6425	V428	Months breastfeeding pre - NA	discrete	numeric	Why did you not breastfeed (NAME)?
V6426	V429	Flag for breastfeeding pr - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6427	V430	Duration of amenorrhea pr - NA	discrete	numeric	For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period?
V6428	V431	Months of amenorrhea pre - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6429	V432	Flag for amenorrhea pre 8 - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6430	V433	Duration of abstinence pr - NA	discrete	numeric	For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations?
V6431	V434	Months of abstinence pre - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6432	V435	Flag for abstinence pre 8 - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6433	V436	Arm circumference (cms-1d - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6434	V437	Respondent's weight (kilos- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6435	V438	Respondent's height (cms-1- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6436	V439	Ht/A Percentile (resp.) - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6437	V440	Ht/A Standard deviations (- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6438	V441	Ht/A Percent ref. median (- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6439	V442	Wt/Ht Percent ref. median - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6440	V443	Wt/Ht Percent ref. median - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6441	V444	Wt/Ht Percent ref. median - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6442	V445	Body mass index for respon- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6443	V446	Rohrer's index for respond- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6444	V447	Result of measurement of r- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6445	V501	Current marital status	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married or lived with a man? (IF YES, ASK) Are you now married or living with a man, or are you now widowed, divorced, or no longer living together?
V6446	V502	Currently/formerly/never marr.	discrete	numeric	
V6447	V503	Number of unions	discrete	numeric	Have you been married or lived with a man only once, or more than once?
V6448	V504	Husband lives in house	discrete	numeric	Is your husband/partner living with you now or is he staying elsewhere?
V6449	V505	Number of other wives	discrete	numeric	Does your husband/partner have any other wives besides yourself? (IF YES) How many other wives does he have?
V6450	V506	Wife rank number	discrete	numeric	Are you the first, second, ... wife?
V6451	V507	Month of first marriage	discrete	numeric	
V6452	V508	Year of first marriage	contin	numeric	
V6453	V509	Date of first marriage (CMC)	contin	numeric	In what month and year did you start living with your (first) husband/partner?
V6454	V510	Completeness of date inform.	discrete	numeric	
V6455	V511	Age at first marriage	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6456	V512	Years since first marriage	contin	numeric	
V6457	V513	Marital duration (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V6458	V525	Age at first intercourse	contin	numeric	(IF THE WOMAN HAS NEVER BEEN IN A UNION, ASK) Have you ever had sexual intercourse? (IF YES, ASK) How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?
V6459	V526	Frequency of intercourse	contin	numeric	Now we need some details about your sexual activity in order to get a better understanding of family planning and fertility. How many times did you have sexual intercourse in the last four weeks?
V6460	V527	Time since last intercourse	contin	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V6461	V528	Time since last intercourse(g)	contin	numeric	
V6462	V529	Time since last intercourse(im	contin	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V6463	V530	Flag for V529	discrete	numeric	
V6464	V531	Age at first intercourse (imp)	contin	numeric	
V6465	V532	Flag for V531	discrete	numeric	
V6466	V533	Usual frequency of intercourse	discrete	numeric	How many times in a month do you usually have sexual intercourse?
V6467	V602	Fertility preference	discrete	numeric	(NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE) Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child or would you prefer not to have any (more) children? (PREGNANT) Now I have some questions about the future. After the child you are expecting, would you like to have another child or would you prefer not to have any more children?
V6468	V603	Preferred waiting time	contin	numeric	(NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE) How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? (PREGNANT) How long would you like to wait after the birth of the child you are expecting before the birth of another child?
V6469	V604	Preferred waiting time (grp)	discrete	numeric	
V6470	V605	Desire for more children	discrete	numeric	
V6471	V608	Ideal post-partum abst. period	contin	numeric	How long should a couple wait before starting sexual intercourse after the birth of a baby?
V6472	V609	Sex while breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Should a mother wait until she has completely stopped breastfeeding before starting to have sexual relations again, or doesn't it matter?
V6473	V610	Husband approves FP	discrete	numeric	Do you think that your husband/partner approves or disapproves of couples using a method to avoid pregnancy?
V6474	V611	Discussed FP with partner	discrete	numeric	How often have you talked to your husband/partner about family planning in the past year?
V6475	V612	Respondent approves FP	discrete	numeric	In general, do you approve or disapprove of couples using a method to avoid getting pregnant?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6476	V613	Ideal number of children	discrete	numeric	(HAS LIVING CHILDREN) If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be? (NO LIVING CHILDREN) If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?
V6477	V614	Ideal number of children (grp)	discrete	numeric	
V6478	V615	Best birth interval - NA	discrete	numeric	What do you think is the best number of months or years between the birth of one child and the birth of the next child?
V6479	V616	Time for future birth	contin	numeric	(NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE) How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? (PREGNANT) How long would you like to wait after the birth of the child you are expecting before the birth of another child?
V6480	V617	Age youngest at future birth	discrete	numeric	(NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE) How old would you like your youngest child to be when your next child is born? (PREGNANT) How old would you like the child you are expecting to be when your next child is born?
V6481	V618	Reason regrets sterilization	discrete	numeric	Do you regret that (you/your husband) had the operation not to have any (more) children? (IF YES) Why do you regret it?
V6482	V619	Think would have sterilization	discrete	numeric	Given your present circumstances, if you had to do it over again, do you think (you/your husband) would make the same decision to have an operation not to have any more children?
V6483	V620	Discussed number of children	discrete	numeric	Have you and your husband/partner ever discussed the number of children you would like to have?
V6484	V621	Husbands desire for children	discrete	numeric	Do you think your husband/partner wants the same number of children that you want, or does he want more or fewer than you want?
V6485	V623	Exposure (definition 1)	discrete	numeric	
V6486	V624	Unmet need (definition 1)	discrete	numeric	
V6487	V625	Exposure (definition 2)	discrete	numeric	
V6488	V626	Unmet need (definition 2)	discrete	numeric	
V6489	V701	Partner's education level	discrete	numeric	Did your (last) husband/partner ever attend school? (IF YES) What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, or higher?
V6490	V702	Highest year of education	discrete	numeric	What was the highest (grade/form/year) he completed at that level?
V6491	V704	Partner's occupation	contin	numeric	What kind of work does (did) your (last) husband/partner mainly do?
V6492	V705	Partner's occupation	discrete	numeric	
V6493	V707	Type of land where works	discrete	numeric	(Does/did) your husband/partner work mainly on his own land or family land, or (does/did) he rent land, or (does/did) he work on someone else's land?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6494	V714	Respondent currently working	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about working. Aside from your own housework, are you currently working? (IF NO) As you know, some women take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. Are you currently doing any of these things or any other work?
V6495	V715	Husbands education-single yrs	contin	numeric	
V6496	V716	Respondent's occupation	contin	numeric	What is (was) your (most recent) occupation? That is, what kind of work do (did) you do?
V6497	V717	Respondent's occupation	discrete	numeric	
V6498	V718	Current type of employment	discrete	numeric	In your current work, do you work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed? Do you earn cash for this work? PROBE: Do you make m oney for working? Do you do this work at home or away from home?
V6499	V719	Work for family, others, self	discrete	numeric	In your current work, do you work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed?
V6500	V720	Earns cash for work	discrete	numeric	Do you earn cash for this work? PROBE: Do you make money for working?
V6501	V721	Works at home or away	discrete	numeric	Do you do this work at home or away from home?
V6502	V722	Child with resp. at work	discrete	numeric	While you are working, do you usually have (NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD AT HOME) with you, sometimes have him/her with you, or never have him/her with you?
V6503	V723	Child minder	discrete	numeric	Who usually takes care of (NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD AT HOME) while you are working?
V6504	V724	Ever worked since Jan. 19 - NA	discrete	numeric	Have you ever worked since Jan 1985?
V6505	V725	Month started work before - NA	discrete	numeric	I see that you were working in January 1985. When did you start that job?
V6506	V726	Year started work before - NA	discrete	numeric	I see that you were working in January 1985. When did you start that job?
V6507	V727	Month job prior to 8? end - NA	discrete	numeric	When did your last job prior to January 1985 end?
V6508	V728	Year job prior to 8? ende - NA	discrete	numeric	When did your last job prior to January 1985 end?
V6509	V729	Partner's educational attainm.	discrete	numeric	
V6510	V801	Time interview started	contin	numeric	
V6511	V802	Time interview ended	contin	numeric	
V6512	V803	Length of interview in minutes	contin	numeric	
V6513	V804	Number of visits	discrete	numeric	
V6514	V805	Interviewer identification	contin	numeric	
V6515	V806	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	
V6516	V811	Pres. children < 10 (sec 5)	discrete	numeric	
V6517	V812	Pres. husband (sec 5)	discrete	numeric	
V6518	V813	Pres. other males (sec 5)	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6519	V814	Pres. other females (sec 5)	discrete	numeric	
V6520	SPREF	Region of residence	discrete	numeric	
V6521	SCOMMUNE	Commune	discrete	numeric	
V6522	SSECTOR	Secteur	discrete	numeric	
V6523	SHUSBAND	Husband data available	discrete	numeric	
V6524	S104A	Prefecture for visitor in V104	discrete	numeric	
V6525	S104B	Commune for visitor in V104	discrete	numeric	
V6526	S104C	Secteur for visitor in V104	discrete	numeric	
V6527	S104D	Cellule for visitor V104	discrete	numeric	
V6528	S108	Highest level of education	discrete	numeric	
V6529	S109A	Level of education completed	discrete	numeric	
V6530	S328	Source for future method	discrete	numeric	
V6531	S328A	Source for future method	discrete	numeric	
V6532	S333B	Has read of FP in newspaper	discrete	numeric	
V6533	S336	Add'l source of FP information	discrete	numeric	
V6534	SV379	Source known for any method	discrete	numeric	
V6535	SV380	Source known for any method	discrete	numeric	
V6536	SV381	Time to get to source	contin	numeric	
V6537	SV382	Time to get to source(grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V6538	SV383	Easy/difficult to get to place	discrete	numeric	
V6539	SV383A	Easy/difficult to get to place	discrete	numeric	
V6540	S475	Respondent ever prepared ORS	discrete	numeric	
V6541	S476	Amount of water for ORS	discrete	numeric	
V6542	S703	Partner's highst lev of eductn	discrete	numeric	
V6543	S704A	Partner's level of educ complt	discrete	numeric	
V6544	S710	Employment status	discrete	numeric	
V6545	S711A	Is the pay regular?	discrete	numeric	
V6546	SMLINE	Husband's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	
V6547	SMWIVES	Number of wives in HH	discrete	numeric	
V6548	SMWIFE1	Line number of wife #1	discrete	numeric	
V6549	SMWIFE2	Line number of wife #2	discrete	numeric	
V6550	SMINTD	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V6551	SMINTM	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V6552	SMINTY	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V6553	SMINTERV	Interviewer ID	discrete	numeric	
V6554	SMRESULT	Husband's result	discrete	numeric	
V6555	SMVISITS	Number of visits	discrete	numeric	
V6556	SMKEYER	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	
V6557	SMINTC	Husband's date of interview	discrete	numeric	
V6558	SMWEIGHT	Husband's sample weight	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6559	SM101H	Interview beginning: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V6560	SM101M	Interview beginning: Minute	contin	numeric	
V6561	SM102M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V6562	SM102Y	Year of birth	contin	numeric	
V6563	SM102C	CMC of birth	contin	numeric	
V6564	SM102F	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V6565	SM103	Husband's age	contin	numeric	
V6566	SM105	Highest level of school attend	discrete	numeric	
V6567	SM106	Highest class attended	discrete	numeric	
V6568	SM106A	Completed highest level	discrete	numeric	
V6569	SM107	Occupation	contin	numeric	
V6570	SM108	Religion	discrete	numeric	
V6571	SM109	Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	
V6572	SM110	Total number of spouses	discrete	numeric	
V6573	SM111	Intention to take another womn	discrete	numeric	
V6574	SM112M	Month of 1st union	discrete	numeric	
V6575	SM112Y	Year of 1st union	contin	numeric	
V6576	SM112C	CMC of 1st union	contin	numeric	
V6577	SM112F	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V6578	SM113	Age at 1st union	contin	numeric	
V6579	SM208	Current method	discrete	numeric	
V6580	SM209	Intention to use in future	discrete	numeric	
V6581	SM210	Future method	discrete	numeric	
V6582	SM211	Main reason not to use a meth.	discrete	numeric	
V6583	SM212	Mass media FP acceptable	discrete	numeric	
V6584	SM302A	Number of sons	discrete	numeric	
V6585	SM302B	Number of daughters	discrete	numeric	
V6586	SM304	Desires another child	discrete	numeric	
V6587	SM305	Has discussed addl children	discrete	numeric	
V6588	SM306	Times discussed in last year	discrete	numeric	
V6589	SM307	Wife's desire compared to his	discrete	numeric	
V6590	SM308	Wife approves of FP	discrete	numeric	
V6591	SM309	After birth abstinence	contin	numeric	
V6592	SM310	Brstfdg complete before sex	discrete	numeric	
V6593	SM311	Approves of FP	discrete	numeric	
V6594	SM312	Ideal number of children	discrete	numeric	
V6595	SM313H	Interview end: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V6596	SM313M	Interview end: Minute	contin	numeric	
V6597	REC98_GROUP	Item created from ISSA Group	discrete	character	
V6598	V424	Weight	discrete	numeric	

## Man

Content	Les donnees nommes Man contient les sections ci-dessous: • caractéristiques socio-démographiques • connaissance et utilisation de la contraception • préférences en matière de fécondité.
Cases	715
Variable(s)	73
Structure	Type: relational Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office National de la Population
Missing Data	Missing data are represented by 9,99,999,9999

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V5849	MCASEID	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V5850	MV000	Country code and phase	discrete	character	
V5851	MV001	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V5852	MV002	Household number	contin	numeric	
V5853	PID	Personal ID	discrete	numeric	
V5854	MV004	Ultimate area unit	contin	numeric	
V5855	MV005	Sample weight	discrete	numeric	
V5856	MV006	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V5857	MV007	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V5858	MV008	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V5859	MV009	Respondent's month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V5860	MV010	Respondent's year of birth	contin	numeric	
V5861	MV011	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V5862	MV012	Current age - respondent	contin	numeric	
V5863	MV013	Age 5-year groups	discrete	numeric	
V5864	MV014	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V5865	MV015	Result of individual interview	discrete	numeric	
V5866	MV016	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V5867	MV021	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V5868	MV022	Sample stratum number	contin	numeric	
V5869	MV023	Sample domain	discrete	numeric	
V5870	MV024	Region	discrete	numeric	
V5871	MV025	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V5872	MV026	De facto place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V5873	MV027	Number of visits	discrete	numeric	
V5874	MV028	Interviewer identification	discrete	numeric	
V5875	MV029	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	
V5876	MV030	Field supervisor - NA	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V5877	MV031	Field editor - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5878	MV032	Office editor - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5879	MV033	Ultimate area selection p - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5880	MV035	Number of wives, partners	discrete	numeric	
V5881	MV801	Time interview started	contin	numeric	
V5882	MV802	Time interview ended	contin	numeric	
V5883	MV803	Length of interview in minutes	contin	numeric	
V5884	MREC01_GROUP	Item created from ISSA Group	discrete	character	
V5885	MV101	Region	discrete	numeric	
V5886	MV102	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V5887	MV103	Childhood place of reside - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5888	MV104	Years lived in place of r - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5889	MV105	Type of place of previous - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5890	MV106	Highest educational level	discrete	numeric	
V5891	MV107	Highest year of education	discrete	numeric	
V5892	MV108	Literacy - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5893	MV109	Reads newspaper once a we - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5894	MV110	Watches TV every week - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5895	MV111	Listens to radio every da - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5896	MV112	Listens to radio every we - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5897	MV130	Religion	discrete	numeric	
V5898	MV131	Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	
V5899	MV133	Education in single years	discrete	numeric	
V5900	MV134	De facto place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V5901	MV135	Usual resident or visitor	discrete	numeric	
V5902	MV138	Number of eligible men in HH	discrete	numeric	
V5903	MV148	Respondent still in school	discrete	numeric	
V5904	MV149	Educational attainment	discrete	numeric	
V5905	MV150	Relationship to household head	discrete	numeric	
V5906	MV151	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V5907	MV152	Age of household head	contin	numeric	
V5908	MV201	Total children ever born - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5909	MV202	Sons at home - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5910	MV203	Daughters at home - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5911	MV204	Sons elsewhere - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5912	MV205	Daughters elsewhere - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5913	MV206	Sons who have died - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5914	MV207	Daughters who have died - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5915	MV213	Partner currently pregnan - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5916	MV218	Number of living children	discrete	numeric	



<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V5917	MV225	Current pregnancy wanted - NA	discrete	numeric	
V5918	MV301	Knowledge of any method	discrete	numeric	
V5919	MV302	Ever use of any method	discrete	numeric	
V5920	MREC31_GROUP	Contraceptive Table	discrete	character	
V6600	V73	Weight	discrete	numeric	

## Child

Content	Ce fichier contient les données en rapport avec le questionnaire
Cases	19440
Variable(s)	250
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V5944	HHID	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V5945	CASEID	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V5946	PID	Personal ID	discrete	numeric	
V5947	BORD	Birth order number	discrete	numeric	
V5948	B0	Child is twin	discrete	numeric	
V5949	B1	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is his/her birthday? OR: In what season was he/she born?
V5950	B2	Year of birth	contin	numeric	In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is his/her birthday? OR: In what season was he/she born?
V5951	B3	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V5952	B4	Sex of child	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME) a boy or a girl?
V5953	B5	Child is alive	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME) still alive?
V5954	B6	Age at death	discrete	numeric	How old was he/she when he/she died? IF '1 YR', PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)?
V5955	B7	Age at death (months-imputed)	contin	numeric	
V5956	B8	Current age of child	contin	numeric	How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday?
V5957	B9	Who child lives with	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME) living with you?
V5958	B10	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V5959	B11	Preceding birth interval	contin	numeric	
V5960	B12	Succeeding birth interval	contin	numeric	
V5961	B13	Flag for age at death	discrete	numeric	
V5962	M1	Tetanus injections bef. birth	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME) were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is, convulsions after birth? (IF YES) During this pregnancy, how many times did you get this injection?
V5963	M2A	Prenatal: doctor	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5964	M2B	Prenatal: nurse/midwife	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5965	M2C	Prenatal: auxiliary midwi - NA	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V5966	M2D	Prenatal: CS health profe - NA	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5967	M2E	Prenatal: CS health profe - NA	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5968	M2F	Prenatal: trained birth att.	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5969	M2G	Prenatal: trad.birth attendant	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5970	M2H	Prenatal: relative - NA	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5971	M2I	Prenatal: CS other person - NA	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5972	M2J	Prenatal: CS other person - NA	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5973	M2K	Prenatal: other resp (uncoded)	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5974	M2L	Prenatal: CS other - NA	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5975	M2M	Prenatal: CS other - NA	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5976	M2N	Prenatal: no one	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?
V5977	M3A	Assistance: doctor	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5978	M3B	Assistance: nurse/midwife	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5979	M3C	Assistance: auxiliary mid - NA	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5980	M3D	Assistance: CS health pro - NA	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5981	M3E	Assistance: CS health pro - NA	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5982	M3F	Assistance: trained birth att.	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5983	M3G	Assistance: trad.birth attend.	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5984	M3H	Assistance: relative - NA	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5985	M3I	Assistance: CS mother-in-law	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5986	M3J	Assistance: CS husband	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5987	M3K	Assistance: other resp (uncod)	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5988	M3L	Assistance: CS other - NA	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5989	M3M	Assistance: CS other - NA	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5990	M3N	Assistance: no one	discrete	numeric	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?
V5991	M4	Duration of breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)? (IF YES, ASK) Are you still breastfeeding (NAME)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V5992	M5	Months of breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)? (IF YES, ASK) Are you still breastfeeding (NAME)? (IF NO CALENDAR) For how many months did you breastfeed (NAME)?
V5993	M6	Duration of amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	(FOR THE LAST BIRTH) Has your period returned since the birth of (NAME)? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period? (FOR THE SECOND-TO-LAST BIRTH AND EARLIER) Did your period return between the birth of (NAME) and your next pregnancy? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period?
V5994	M7	Months of amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	(FOR THE LAST BIRTH) Has your period returned since the birth of (NAME)? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period? (FOR THE SECOND-TO-LAST BIRTH AND EARLIER) Did your period return between the birth of (NAME) and your next pregnancy? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period?
V5995	M8	Duration of abstinence	discrete	numeric	(RESPONDENT PREGNANT) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations? (RESPONDENT NOT PREGNANT) Have you resumed sexual relations since the birth of (NAME)? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations?
V5996	M9	Months of abstinence	discrete	numeric	(RESPONDENT PREGNANT) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations? (RESPONDENT NOT PREGNANT) Have you resumed sexual relations since the birth of (NAME)? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations?
V5997	M10	Time wanted pregnancy	discrete	numeric	At the time you became pregnant with (NAME), did you want to become pregnant then, did you want to wait until later, or did want no (more) children at all?
V5998	M11	Time would have waited	discrete	numeric	How much longer would you like to have waited?
V5999	M12	Antenatal card for pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Were you given an antenatal card for this pregnancy?
V6000	M13	Timing of 1st antenatal check	discrete	numeric	How many months pregnant were you when you first saw someone for an antenatal check on this pregnancy?
V6001	M14	Antenatal visits for pregnancy	discrete	numeric	How many antenatal visits did you have during this pregnancy?
V6002	M15	Place of delivery	discrete	numeric	Where did you give birth to (NAME)?
V6003	M16	Premature birth	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) born on time or prematurely?
V6004	M17	Delivery by caesarian section	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean section?
V6005	M18	Size of child at birth	discrete	numeric	When (NAME) was born, was he/she: very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?
V6006	M19	Birth weight (kilos - 3 dec.)	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) weighed at birth? (IF YES) How much did (NAME) weigh?
V6007	M20	Reason did not breastfeed	discrete	numeric	Why did you not breastfeed (NAME)?
V6008	M21	Reason stopped breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Why did you stop breastfeeding (NAME)?
V6009	M22	Child given other food	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) ever given water or anything else to drink or eat (other than breastmilk)?
V6010	M23	Age for formula or other milk	discrete	numeric	How many months old was (NAME) when you started giving the following on a regular basis? Formular or milk other than breastmilk?
V6011	M24	Age for plain water - NA	discrete	numeric	How many months old was (NAME) when you started giving the following on a regular basis? Plain water?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6012	M25	Age for other liquids - NA	discrete	numeric	How many months old was (NAME) when you started giving the following on a regular basis? Other liquids?
V6013	M26	Age for solid or mushy food	discrete	numeric	How many months old was (NAME) when you started giving the following on a regular basis? Any solid or mushy food?
V6014	M27	Flag for breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V6015	M28	Flag for amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	
V6016	M29	Flag for abstinence	discrete	numeric	
V6017	H1	Has health card	discrete	numeric	Do you have a card where (NAME'S) vaccination are written down? (IF YES) May I see it please? (IF NO CARD) Did you ever have a vaccination card for (NAME)?
V6018	H2	Received BCG	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (NAME) (has) received any of the following vaccinations: A BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the left shoulder that caused a scar?
V6019	H2D	BCG day	discrete	numeric	
V6020	H2M	BCG month	discrete	numeric	
V6021	H2Y	BCG year	discrete	numeric	
V6022	H3	Received DPT 1	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?
V6023	H3D	DPT 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V6024	H3M	DPT 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V6025	H3Y	DPT 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V6026	H4	Received POLIO 1	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?
V6027	H4D	POLIO 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V6028	H4M	POLIO 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V6029	H4Y	POLIO 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V6030	H5	Received DPT 2	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?
V6031	H5D	DPT 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V6032	H5M	DPT 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V6033	H5Y	DPT 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V6034	H6	Received POLIO 2	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?
V6035	H6D	POLIO 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V6036	H6M	POLIO 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V6037	H6Y	POLIO 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V6038	H7	Received DPT 3	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?
V6039	H7D	DPT 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V6040	H7M	DPT 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V6041	H7Y	DPT 3 year	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6042	H8	Received POLIO 3	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?
V6043	H8D	POLIO 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V6044	H8M	POLIO 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V6045	H8Y	POLIO 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V6046	H9	Received MEASLES	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: An injection against measles?
V6047	H9D	MEASLES day	discrete	numeric	
V6048	H9M	MEASLES month	discrete	numeric	
V6049	H9Y	MEASLES year	discrete	numeric	
V6050	H10	Ever had vaccination	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) ever receive any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases?
V6051	H11	Had diarrhea recently	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last two weeks? (IF YES) Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last 24 hours?
V6052	H11A	How long diarrhea lasted	discrete	numeric	For how many days (has the diarrhea lasted/did the diarrhea last)?
V6053	H11B	Blood in the stools	discrete	numeric	Was there any blood in the stools?
V6054	H12A	Diarrhea: government hosp.	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6055	H12B	Diarrhea: govt health center	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6056	H12C	Diarrhea: govt health post	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6057	H12D	Diarrhea: mobile clinic - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6058	H12E	Diarrhea: comm.health worker	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6059	H12F	Diarrhea: CS public secto - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6060	H12G	Diarrhea: CS public secto - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6061	H12H	Diarrhea: CS public secto - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6062	H12I	Diarrhea: CS public secto - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6063	H12J	Diarrhea: private hosp/cl - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6064	H12K	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6065	H12L	Diarrhea: private doctor	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6066	H12M	Diarrhea: private mobile - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6067	H12N	Diarrhea: comm.health wor - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6068	H12O	Diarrhea: CS med.priv sec - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6069	H12P	Diarrhea: CS med.priv sec - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6070	H12Q	Diarrhea: CS med.priv sec - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6071	H12R	Diarrhea: CS med.priv sec - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6072	H12S	Diarrhea: shop - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6073	H12T	Diarrhea: traditional pract.	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6074	H12U	Diarrhea: CS oth.priv sec - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6075	H12V	Diarrhea: CS oth.priv sec - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6076	H12W	Diarrhea: CS oth.priv sec - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6077	H12X	Diarrhea: Other	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6078	H12Y	Diarrhea: no treatment	discrete	numeric	
V6079	H12Z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	discrete	numeric	
V6080	H13	Given oral rehydration	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else? (IF FLUID FROM ORS PACKET NOT MENTIONED, ASK) Was (NAME) given (FLUID FROM ORS PACKET - LOCAL NAME) when he/she had the diarrhea?
V6081	H13A	Days given ORS	discrete	numeric	For how many days was (NAME) given (LOCAL NAME)?
V6082	H14	Given recommend. home solution	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else? (IF RECOMMENDED HOME FLUID NOT MENTIONED, ASK) Was (NAME) given a recommended home fluid made from (RECOMMENDED INGREDIENTS) when he/she had the diarrhea?
V6083	H14A	Days given fluid	discrete	numeric	For how many days was (NAME) given the fluid made from (RECOMMENDED INGREDIENTS)?
V6084	H15	Given other pills or syrups	discrete	numeric	Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhea? What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?
V6085	H15A	Given antibiotics	discrete	numeric	
V6086	H15B	Given an injection	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?
V6087	H15C	Given an intravenous (IV)	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?
V6088	H15D	Given home remedy, herbal med.	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?
V6089	H15E	Given CS other treatment - NA	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?
V6090	H15F	Given CS other treatment - NA	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?
V6091	H15G	Given CS other treatment - NA	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?
V6092	H15H	Given CS other treatment - NA	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?
V6093	H16	Increase or decrease fluids	discrete	numeric	(Aside from breastmilk) Was he/she given the same amount to drink as before the diarrhea, or more, or less?
V6094	H18	Increase or decrease in fo- NA	discrete	numeric	
V6095	H18A	Breastfeeding change	discrete	numeric	During (NAME)'s diarrhea, did you change the frequency of breastfeeding? (IF YES) Did you increase the number of breastfeeds or reduce them, or did you stop completely?
V6096	H20	Given other treatment	discrete	numeric	What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?
V6097	H21A	Given no treatment	discrete	numeric	
V6098	H21	Received any treatment	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6099	H22	Had fever in last two weeks	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time in the last 2 weeks?
V6100	H31	Had cough in last two weeks	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) been ill with a cough at any time in the last 2 weeks? Has (NAME) been ill with a cough in the last 24 hours?
V6101	H31A	How long cough lasted	discrete	numeric	For how many days (has the cough lasted/did the cough last)?
V6102	H31B	Short, rapid breaths	discrete	numeric	When (NAME) had the illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths?
V6103	H32A	Fever/cough: government hosp.	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6104	H32B	Fever/cough: govt health cntr	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6105	H32C	Fever/cough: govt health post	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6106	H32D	Fever/cough: mobile clin - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6107	H32E	Fever/cough: comm.health wrkr	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6108	H32F	Fever/cough: CS Dispensary	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6109	H32G	Fever/cough: CS Clinic	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6110	H32H	Fever/cough: CS public se - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6111	H32I	Fever/cough: CS public se - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6112	H32J	Fever/cough: private hosp - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6113	H32K	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6114	H32L	Fever/cough: private doctor	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6115	H32M	Fever/cough: private mobi - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6116	H32N	Fever/cough: comm.health - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6117	H32O	Fever/cough: CS med.priv - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6118	H32P	Fever/cough: CS med.priv - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6119	H32Q	Fever/cough: CS med.priv - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6120	H32R	Fever/cough: CS med.priv - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6121	H32S	Fever/cough: shop - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6122	H32T	Fever/cough: traditional pract	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6123	H32U	Fever/cough: CS oth.priv - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6124	H32V	Fever/cough: CS oth.priv - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6125	H32W	Fever/cough: CS oth.priv - NA	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6126	H32X	Fever/cough: Other	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?
V6127	H32Y	Fever/cough: no treatment	discrete	numeric	
V6128	H32Z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	discrete	numeric	
V6129	H33	Given antibiotics	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6130	H33A	Given antimalarials	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6131	H34	Given cough syrup	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6132	H35	Given other pills or syrups	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6133	H35A	Given unknown pills or syrups	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6134	H36	Given injection	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6135	H36A	Given home remedy, herbal med.	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6136	H37A	Given CS other treatment - NA	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6137	H37B	Given CS other treatment - NA	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6138	H37C	Given CS other treatment - NA	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6139	H37D	Given CS other treatment - NA	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6140	H37	Other treatment for cough	discrete	numeric	Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?
V6141	H38A	Given no treatment	discrete	numeric	
V6142	H38	Given any treatment for cough	discrete	numeric	
V6143	HW1	Age in months	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6144	HW2	Weight in kilograms (1 dec.)	contin	numeric	
V6145	HW3	Height in centimetres (1 dec.)	contin	numeric	
V6146	HW4	Ht/A Percentile	discrete	numeric	
V6147	HW5	Ht/A Standard deviations	discrete	numeric	
V6148	HW6	Ht/A Percent of ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V6149	HW7	Wt/A Percentile	discrete	numeric	
V6150	HW8	Wt/A Standard deviations	discrete	numeric	
V6151	HW9	Wt/A Percent of ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V6152	HW10	Wt/Ht Percentile	discrete	numeric	
V6153	HW11	Wt/Ht Standard deviations	discrete	numeric	
V6154	HW12	Wt/Ht Percent of ref. median	discrete	numeric	
V6155	HW13	Reason not measured	discrete	numeric	
V6156	HW14	BCG scar on arm or shoulder	discrete	numeric	
V6157	HW15	Height: lying or standing - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6158	HW16	Day of birth of child	discrete	numeric	
V6159	HW17	Date measured (day)	contin	numeric	
V6160	HW18	Date measured (month)	discrete	numeric	
V6161	HW19	Date measured (year)	discrete	numeric	
V6162	HW20	Arm circumference (cms - - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6163	HW21	Arm circ/A Percentile - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6164	HW22	Arm circ/A Standard devia - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6165	HW23	Arm c/A Percent of ref. m - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6166	HW24	Arm circ/Ht Percentile - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6167	HW25	Arm cir/Ht Standard devia - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6168	HW26	Arm cir/Ht Percent ref. m - NA	discrete	numeric	
V6169	S420A	First sex - no. days after brt	discrete	numeric	
V6170	S426	Times breastfed during night	contin	numeric	
V6171	S427	Times breastfed during day	contin	numeric	
V6172	S428A	Given water	discrete	numeric	
V6173	S428B	Given sugar water	discrete	numeric	
V6174	S428C	Given juice	discrete	numeric	
V6175	S428D	Given powdered milk	discrete	numeric	
V6176	S428E	Given fresh milk	discrete	numeric	
V6177	S428F	Given other milk	discrete	numeric	
V6178	S428G	Given other liquids	discrete	numeric	
V6179	S428H	Given solid or mushy foods	discrete	numeric	
V6180	S434B	Age for water or other liquids	discrete	numeric	
V6181	SP0D	Day of Polio 0	discrete	numeric	
V6182	SP0M	Month of Polio 0	discrete	numeric	
V6183	SP0Y	Year of Polio 0	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V6184	SPUD	Day of final Polio	discrete	numeric	
V6185	SPUM	Month of final Polio	discrete	numeric	
V6186	SPUY	Year of final Polio	discrete	numeric	
V6187	SDUD	Day of final DPT	discrete	numeric	
V6188	SDUM	Month of final DPT	discrete	numeric	
V6189	SDUY	Year of final DPT	discrete	numeric	
V6190	SMEAS	Child reported having had meas	discrete	numeric	
V6191	S443P	Mother's report regarding poli	discrete	numeric	
V6192	S443N	Number of polio vaccs given	discrete	numeric	
V6193	S461	Breastfeeding during diarrhea	discrete	numeric	



## Case Identification (HHID)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 6	
Invalid: \	

### Description

Case identification uniquely identifies each household. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number and the household number, but in some surveys this may be the a special questionnaire number taken from the front page of the household questionnaire.

### Universe

All households

## Country code and phase (HV000)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	

### Description

This variable is 3 characters in length; the first two characters correspond to the two-letter country code that uniquely identifies the country. The code is based on an international standard code. The third character indicates the format of the recode file used for the survey. For all surveys in MEASURE DHS+ following this standard for the DHS-II round, this code will be 2. For example: DR2 is the Dominican Republic, MA2 is Morocco, and ID2 is Indonesia.

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Set by the programmer during the recode.

## Cluster number (HV001)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 982
Range: 1-982	Mean: 518.3 (491.2)
	Standard deviation: 320.8 (305.2)

### Description

The number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the original variables are included in RECH3 as country-specific variables.

### Universe

All households

## Household number (HV002)

File: HH

### Overview

## Household number (HV002)

File: HH

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-514

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 514  
Mean: 78.5 (69.7)  
Standard deviation: 74.9 (66.5)

### Description

The number identifying the household within the cluster or sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the original variables are included as country-specific variables.

### Universe

All households

## Personal ID (PID)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

## Ultimate area unit (HV004)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-250

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 250  
Mean: 149.2 (166)  
Standard deviation: 69.2 (54.8)

### Description

This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but it may be a sequentially-numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.

### Universe

All households

## Sample weight (HV005)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1126893

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1126893  
Mean: 960516 (1082593)  
Standard deviation: 342454.4 (180273.1)

### Description

## Sample weight (HV005)

File: HH

The household weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1,000,000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of households when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using household-level data. For self-weighting samples, this variable is equal to 1,000,000.

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Calculated by statisticians after the survey data is collected and keyed, but before recoding occurs.

## Month of interview (HV006)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6-10

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Month the interviewer first visited the household questionnaire (can sometimes differ from the month of interview on individual questionnaires for the household).

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Interviewer

## Year of interview (HV007)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 92-92

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Year of interview for the household questionnaire

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Interviewer

## Date of interview (CMC) (HV008)

File: HH

### Overview

**Date of interview (CMC) (HV008)**

File: HH

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1110-1114

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

All households

**Number of household members (HV009)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-26

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 26  
 Mean: 4.9 (5.1)  
 Standard deviation: 2.7 (2.5)

**Description**

Total number of individuals listed in the household roster.

**Universe**

All households

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Number of eligible women in HH (HV010)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Total number of women found eligible for the womans questionnaire. The eligibility criteria is generally female between 15 and 49 years of age. In some countries, the eligibility criteria restricts the survey to ever-married women. Non de facto women are dropped during the recodes and do not appear in the Individual Recode Data File.

**Universe**

All households

**Number of eligible men in HH (HV011)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**



## Number of eligible men in HH (HV011)

File: HH

Total number of men found eligible for the man's questionnaire. The eligibility criteria is generally male between 15 and 54/59/64 years of age. In some countries, the eligibility criteria restricts the survey to ever-married men. Non de facto men are dropped during the recodes and do not appear in the Men's Recode Data File.

### Universe

All households

## Number of de jure members (HV012)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 0-25	Mean: 4.7 (5)
	Standard deviation: 2.6 (2.4)

### Description

The number of household members that usually live in the household.

### Universe

All households

## Number of de facto members (HV013)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 26
Range: 0-26	Mean: 4.7 (5)
	Standard deviation: 2.6 (2.5)

### Description

The number of household members that slept in the household the previous night, including visitors.

### Universe

All households

## Number of children 5 and under (HV014)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

### Description

Number of children resident in the household and aged 5 or younger. Visiting children are not included.

### Universe

All households

## Result of household interview (HV015)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Description

Code 1 represents a completed interview. If HV015 is set to any other code, only RECH0 will exist in the data file for the household.

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Interviewer

## Day of interview (HV016)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	Mean: 16.3 (16.4)
	Standard deviation: 8.8 (8.8)

### Description

Day the interviewer first visited the household (will often differ from day of interview for individual questionnaires within the household).

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Interviewer

## Number of visits (HV017)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Interviewer

## Interviewer identification (HV018)

File: HH

### Overview

**Interviewer identification (HV018)**

File: HH

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 12
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 12-66	Mean: 39.2 (39.7)
Invalid: 999	Standard deviation: 17.1 (17.1)

**Description**

Interviewer codes are country-specific.

**Universe**

All households

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Keyer identification (HV019)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	
Invalid: 99	

**Description**

Keyer codes are country-specific.

**Universe**

All households

**Source of information**

Keyer

**Ever-married sample (HV020)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

**Description**

Hard-coded within the recode program to '1' (i.e., true) if an ever-married sample, '0' (i.e., false) otherwise.

**Universe**

All households

**Primary sampling unit (HV021)**

File: HH

**Overview**

## Primary sampling unit (HV021)

File: HH

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250
Range: 1-250	Mean: 149.2 (166)
	Standard deviation: 69.2 (54.8)

### Description

Usually the same as the cluster number, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.

### Universe

All households

## Sample stratum number (HV022)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 95
Range: 1-95	Mean: 51.9 (57.2)
	Standard deviation: 26.2 (23.1)

### Description

Defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method (for example, with the package Clusters).

### Universe

All households

## Sample domain (HV023)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Description

Defines the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas, and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban, and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variable is code 0 (which is the norm).

### Universe

All households

## Region (HV024)

File: HH

### Overview

**Region (HV024)**

File: HH

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Region of residence in which the household resides. Codes are country-specific.

**Universe**

All households

**Type of place of residence (HV025)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Type of place of residence where the household resides as either urban or rural.

**Universe**

All households

**Place of residence (HV026)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

All households

**Selection for male/husb. int. (HV027)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Recorded on cover sheet of household questionnaire

**Universe**

All households

**Source of information**

**Selection for male/husb. int. (HV027)**

File: HH

Interviewer

**Sample weight for male subsamp (HV028)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1126893
Range: 0-1126893	Mean: 190322.4 (215254.5)
	Standard deviation: 412987.9 (439841.1)

**Description**

Sample weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight, divide it by 1,000,000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of households selected for the men's survey when using the full dataset with no other selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the households selected for the men's survey. For self-weighting samples, this variable is equal to 1,000,000. For households not included in the men's survey subsample, this variable is set to zero (the norm).

**Universe**

All households

**Source of information**

Calculated by statisticians after the survey data is collected and keyed, but before recoding occurs.

**Source of drinking water (HV201)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6250 (6249.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 259 (2.3)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-71	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All households

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

What is the source of drinking water for members of your household?

**Source of non-drinking water (HV202)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6252 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 257 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-71	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

**Source of non-drinking water (HV202)**

File: HH

All households

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

What is the source of water your household uses for handwashing and dishwashing?

**Same source of water (HV203)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6248 (6247.5)  
 Invalid: 261 (4.5)

**Universe**

All households

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

Does your household get drinking water from this same source?

**Time to get to water source (HV204)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-996  
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 5967 (6140.1)  
 Invalid: 542 (111.9)  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 996

**Universe**

All households whose water source is not piped into the yard/dwelling (i.e., when HV201=12,22,31-34,51,71, or missing)

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?

**Type of toilet facility (HV205)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-41  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 6250 (6249.7)  
 Invalid: 259 (2.3)

## Type of toilet facility (HV205)

File: HH

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

What kind of toilet facility does your household have?

## Has electricity (HV206)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-1

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6245 (6244.1)

Invalid: 264 (7.9)

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

Does your household have electricity?

## Has radio (HV207)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-1

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6246 (6245.2)

Invalid: 263 (6.8)

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

Does your household have a radio?

## Has television - NA (HV208)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 6509 (6252)

### Universe



## Has television - NA (HV208)

File: HH

All households

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

Does your household have a television?

## Has refrigerator (HV209)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6242 (6240.7)  
Invalid: 267 (11.3)

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

Does your household have a refrigerator?

## Has bicycle (HV210)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6251 (6250.9)  
Invalid: 258 (1.1)

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

Does any member of your household own a bicycle?

## Has motorcycle (HV211)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6251 (6250.9)  
Invalid: 258 (1.1)

## Has motorcycle (HV211)

File: HH

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

Does any member of your household own a motorcycle?

## Has car (HV212)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-1

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6251 (6250.9)

Invalid: 258 (1.1)

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

Does any member of your household own a car?

## Main floor material (HV213)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-41

Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 6244 (6243)

Invalid: 265 (9)

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Interviewer observation

### Pre question

Main material of the floor. Record observation.

## Main wall material - NA (HV214)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 6509 (6252)

## Main roof material - NA (HV215)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6509 (6252)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

## Rooms for sleeping (HV216)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6241 (6240.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 268 (11.6)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-20	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

All households

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

How many rooms in your household are used for sleeping?

## Relationship structure (HV217)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6252 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 257 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

### Description

Describes the household composition as one of the following categories: one adult, two adults of the opposite sex, two adults of the same sex, three or more related adults, all other combinations. Only usual (de jure) household members aged 15 and older are considered in determining the relationship structure.

### Universe

All households

## Line number of head of househ. (HV218)

File: HH

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6252 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 257 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

### Universe

All households

**Sex of head of household (HV219)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6251 (6250.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 258 (1.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All households

**Age of head of household (HV220)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6247 (6246.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 262 (5.6)
Width: 2	Minimum: 12
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 12-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Region of residence (SHPREF)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

**Commune (SHCOMMNE)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6509 (6252)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-20	

**Description**

District

**Secteur (SHSECTOR)**

File: HH

**Overview**

**Secteur (SHSECTOR)**

File: HH

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 6509 (6252)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Sector

**Weight (V54)**

File: HH

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 6509  
Invalid: 0

## Case Identification (HHID)

File: Person

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 31881
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Invalid: \	

## Personal ID (PID)

File: Person

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 31881
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 26
Range: 1-26	Mean: 3.7
	Standard deviation: 2.4

## Relationship to head (HV101)

File: Person

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 31881
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

All persons in the HH listing

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household?

## Usual resident (HV102)

File: Person

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 31881
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

### Description

Whether the member is a de jure household member, i.e., whether the member is a usual resident of the household.

### Universe

All persons in the HH listing

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

**Usual resident (HV102)**

File: Person

Does (NAME) usually live here?

**Slept last night (HV103)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 31873  
 Invalid: 8

**Universe**

All persons in the HH listing

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

Did (NAME) stay here last night?

**Sex of household member (HV104)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 31855  
 Invalid: 26

**Universe**

All persons in the HH listing

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

Is (NAME) male or female?

**Age of household members (HV105)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 31869  
 Invalid: 12  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 98

**Universe**

All persons in the HH listing

**Source of information**

Head of Household

## Age of household members (HV105)

File: Person

### Literal question

How old is (NAME)?

## Highest educational level (HV106)

File: Person

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 31698  
Invalid: 183

### Universe

All persons age 6 years or older

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

Has (NAME) ever been to school? (IF YES) What is the highest level of school (NAME) attended?

## Highest year of education (HV107)

File: Person

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 16160  
Invalid: 15721

### Universe

All persons age 6 years or older who have ever attended school (HV106=1:3)

### Source of information

Head of Household

### Literal question

Has (NAME) ever been to school? (IF YES) What is the highest grade (NAME) completed at that level?

## Education in single years (HV108)

File: Person

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 31696  
Invalid: 185  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 98

### Universe

All persons age 6 years or older



**Educational attainment (HV109)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 31698
Format: numeric	Invalid: 183
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All persons age 6 years or older

**Member still in school (HV110)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 31566
Format: numeric	Invalid: 315
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All persons age 6-24 years who have ever attended school (HV106=1:3)

**Literal question**

Is (NAME) still in school?

**Mother alive (HV111)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14866
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17015
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All persons age 0-14 years

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive?

**Mother's line number - NA (HV112)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31881
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

**Mother's line number - NA (HV112)**

File: Person

All persons age 0-14 years

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

Does (NAME)'s natural mother live in this household? IF YES: What is her name?

**Post question**

(IF YES) Record mother's line number.

**Father alive (HV113)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-8

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 14862

Invalid: 17019

**Universe**

All persons age 0-14 years

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

Is (NAME)'s natural father alive?

**Father's line number - NA (HV114)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 31881

**Universe**

All persons age 0-14 years

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Literal question**

Does (NAME)'s natural father live in this household? IF YES: What is his name?

**Post question**

(IF YES) Record father's line number.

**Current marital status - NA (HV115)**

File: Person

**Overview**

**Current marital status - NA (HV115)**

File: Person

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 31881

**Currently, formerly, neve - NA (HV116)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 31881

**Eligibility for female intview (HV117)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 31881  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

All de facto females 15-49 years of age (HV104=2 and HV105=15:49 and HV103=1)

**Pre question**

Circle line number of all women age 15-49

**Eligibility for male interview (HV118)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 31881  
 Invalid: 0

**Level of education (SH9A)**

File: Person

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 16228  
 Invalid: 15653

## Mother alive (SH11)

File: Person

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 31820  
Invalid: 61

## Father alive (SH12)

File: Person

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 31816  
Invalid: 65

## Case Identification (HHID)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 6	
Invalid: \	

## Case Identification (CASEID)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Invalid: \	

### Description

Used to uniquely identify each respondent. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number, the household number, and the respondent's line number, but in some surveys this may be the questionnaire number taken from the front page of the questionnaire.

### Universe

All eligible women

## Country code and phase (V000)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	

### Description

This variable is 3 characters in length; the first two characters correspond to the two-letter country code that uniquely identifies the country. The code is based on an international standard code. The third character indicates the format of the recode file used for the survey. For all surveys in MEASURE DHS+ following this standard for the DHS-II round, this code will be 2. For example: DR2 is the Dominican Republic, MA2 is Morocco, and ID2 is Indonesia.

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Set by the programmer during the recode

## Cluster number (V001)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 982
Range: 1-982	Mean: 516.8 (492.3)
	Standard deviation: 321.4 (306.8)

### Description

The number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the original variables are included in RECH3 as country-specific variables.

## Cluster number (V001)

File: Woman

### Universe

All eligible women

## Household number (V002)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 514
Range: 1-514	Mean: 77.7 (69.1)
	Standard deviation: 74.3 (66.5)

### Description

The number identifying the household within the cluster or sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the original variables are included as country-specific variables.

### Universe

All eligible women

## Respondent's line number (V003)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-21	

### Description

The line number (within the household schedule) of the woman being interviewed.

### Universe

All eligible women

## Ultimate area unit (V004)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250
Range: 1-250	Mean: 148.3 (165.5)
	Standard deviation: 69.3 (55.7)

### Description

This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but it may be a sequentially-numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.

### Universe

All eligible women

## Sample weight (V005)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1139028

Valid cases: 6947 (6551)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

The woman's weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1,000,000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of households when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using data from the woman's file (which includes all derived child files). For self-weighting samples, this variable is equal to 1,000,000.

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Calculated by statisticians after the survey data is collected and keyed, but before recoding occurs. If the result of the woman's interview was incomplete (V015<>1), the weight will be set to zero.

## Month of interview (V006)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6-10

Valid cases: 6947 (6551)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Month the interviewer first visited/attempted to interview the woman. This may differ from the month of interview on the household questionnaire, but should always be on or after the household interview date.

### Universe

All eligible women

## Year of interview (V007)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 92-92

Valid cases: 6947 (6551)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Year of woman's interview, taken from the cover sheet of her questionnaire.

### Universe

All eligible women

## Date of interview (CMC) (V008)

File: Woman

### Overview

**Date of interview (CMC) (V008)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1110-1114

Valid cases: 6947 (6551)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Respondent's month of birth (V009)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Literal question**

In what month and year were you born?

**Respondent's year of birth (V010)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 42-77

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)  
 Minimum: 42  
 Maximum: 77  
 Mean: 63.7 (63.6)  
 Standard deviation: 9.2 (9.3)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Literal question**

In what month and year were you born?

**Date of birth (CMC) (V011)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 512-934

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)  
 Minimum: 512  
 Maximum: 934  
 Mean: 769.6 (767.8)  
 Standard deviation: 110.8 (111.8)

**Universe**

All eligible women



**Current age - respondent (V012)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 15-49	Mean: 28.1 (28.3)
	Standard deviation: 9.2 (9.3)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Literal question**

How old were you at your last birthday?

**Post question**

Compare and correct date of birth and/or age if inconsistent.

**Age 5-year groups (V013)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Completeness of information (V014)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Result of individual interview (V015)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 9	

**Description**

Code 1 represents a completed interview. For all other cases, only REC01 will exist in the data file. For flat and rectangular format data files, cases with a result code different than 1 are dropped from the file

**Result of individual interview (V015)**

File: Woman

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Day of interview (V016)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	Mean: 16.1 (16.1)
	Standard deviation: 8.9 (8.9)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**CMC start of calendar/health (V017)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1045-1045	

**Description**

The calendar contains 80 rows, numbered 1 to 80, with each row containing monthly data for the woman spanning the past 5+ years of her life. Month 1 corresponds to December in the year of interview (1990 or later). Month 80 corresponds to January in the first year of the calendar (1985 or later). The interim rows (months) of the calendar between December of the year of interview and the date of the respondent's interview will be blank; i.e., if she was interviewed in September 1990, data for her will be contained in rows 4-80; rows corresponding to months Oct-Dec 1990 (1-3), which are after the date of her interview, will be blank.

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Row of month of interview (V018)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

## Length of calendar (V019)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-0	

### Universe

All eligible women

## Ever-married sample (V020)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

### Description

Hard-coded within the recode program to '1' (i.e., true) if an ever-married sample, '0' (i.e., false) otherwise.

### Universe

All eligible women

## Primary sampling unit (V021)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250
Range: 1-250	Mean: 148.3 (165.5)
	Standard deviation: 69.3 (55.7)

### Description

Usually the same as the cluster number, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.

### Universe

All eligible women

## Sample stratum number (V022)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 95
Range: 1-95	Mean: 51.7 (57.2)
	Standard deviation: 26.2 (23.3)

### Description

Defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method (for example, with the package Clusters).

**Sample stratum number (V022)**

File: Woman

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Sample domain (V023)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6947 (6551)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Defines the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas, and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban, and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variable is code 0 (which is the norm).

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Region (V024)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 6947 (6551)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Region of residence in which the household resides. Codes are country-specific. Added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by region.

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Type of place of residence (V025)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6947 (6551)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Type of place of residence where the household resides as either urban or rural. Added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by urban/rural residence.

**Universe**

All eligible women

**De facto place of residence (V026)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Description**

Type of place in which the respondent was interviewed. Added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by type of place of residence.

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Number of visits (V027)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Copied from the cover sheet of the respondent's questionnaire.

**Interviewer identification (V028)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 12
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 12-66	Mean: 39.5 (40.1)
Invalid: 999	Standard deviation: 17.2 (17.2)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Copied from the cover sheet of the respondent's questionnaire.

**Keyer identification (V029)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Keyer identification (V029)**

## File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 6947 (6551)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Copied from the cover sheet of the respondent's questionnaire.

**Region (V101)**

## File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Copied from the cover sheet of the respondent's questionnaire.

**Type of place of residence (V102)**

## File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Copied from the cover sheet of the respondent's questionnaire.

**Childhood place of residence (V103)**

## File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6543 (6543.5)  
 Invalid: 404 (7.5)

**Universe**

All eligible women

## Childhood place of residence (V103)

File: Woman

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

First I would like to ask some questions about you and your household. For most of the time until you were 12 years old, did you live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside?

## Years lived in place of res. (V104)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6538 (6537)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 409 (14)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(If using a Model A questionnaire, ask) Have you lived in only one or in more than one community since January 1985? (If one comm., ask) In what month and year did you move to (NAME OF COMMUNITY OF INTERVIEW)? (If more than one comm., ask) When did you move to (PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985)? (For any response other than "Lived there since birth" to either of these two questions, ask): Was the place you moved from a city, a town, or the countryside? (If using a Model B questionnaire, ask) How long have you been living continuously in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF

### Post question

These Post-Question Text entries are for Model A questionnaires only: (If woman lived in one community since Jan 1985): Enter (in col. 7 of calendar) the appropriate code for current community ('1' city, '2' town, '3' countryside). Begin in the month of interview and continue with all preceding months back to Jan. 1985. (If woman lived in more than one comm. since Jan 1985): Enter (in col. 7 of calendar) 'X' in the month and year of the move, and in the subsequent months enter the appropriate code for type of community ('1' city, '2' town, '3' countryside). Continue probing for previous communities and record moves and types of communities accordingly. Illustrative questions: 'Where did you live before...?' 'In what month and year did you arrive there?' 'Is that place in a city, a town, or in the countryside?'

## Type of place of previous res. (V105)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3893 (3785.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3054 (2765.6)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

Women who have not continuously lived in their current place of residence (V104 <> 95).

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(If using a Model A questionnaire) Was the place you moved from a city, a town, or the countryside? (If using a Model B questionnaire) Just before you moved here, did you live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside?

## Highest educational level (V106)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Have you ever attended school? (IF YES) What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, or higher?

## Highest year of education (V107)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4209 (4062.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2738 (2488.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

Women who have ever attended school (V106 <> 0 or missing)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

What is the highest (grade/form/year) you completed at that level?

## Literacy (V108)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6543 (6544.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 404 (6.8)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Can you read or understand a letter or newspaper easily, with difficulty, or not at all?



**Reads newspaper once a we - NA (V109)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Do you usually read a newspaper or magazine at least once a week?

**Watches TV every week - NA (V110)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Do you usually watch television at least once a week?

**Listens to radio every da - NA (V111)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Listens to radio every we - NA (V112)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

**Listens to radio every we - NA (V112)**

File: Woman

Do you usually listen to the radio at least once a week?

**Source of drinking water (V113)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6282 (6292.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 665 (258.4)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-71	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

What is the source of drinking water for members of your household?

**Source of non-drinking water (V114)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6283 (6293.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 664 (257.3)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-71	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

Now I would like to ask about the household in which you usually live. What is the source of water your household uses for handwashing and dishwashing?

**Time to get to water source (V115)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5935 (6156.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1012 (394.9)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 996
Range: 1-996	
Invalid: 999	

**Universe**

Respondents whose water source is not piped into the yard/dwelling (i.e., when HV235=3)

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Time to get to water source (V115)**

File: Woman

**Literal question**

How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?

**Type of toilet facility (V116)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6281 (6291.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 666 (259.6)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-41	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

What kind of toilet facility does your household have?

**Has electricity (V119)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6279 (6289.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 668 (261.8)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

Does your household have electricity?

**Has radio (V120)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6278 (6288)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 669 (263)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

**Has radio (V120)**

File: Woman

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

Does your household have a radio?

**Has television - NA (V121)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

Does your household have a television?

**Has refrigerator (V122)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6277 (6286.9)  
 Invalid: 670 (264.1)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

Does your household have a refrigerator?

**Has bicycle (V123)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6282 (6292.6)  
 Invalid: 665 (258.4)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

## Has bicycle (V123)

File: Woman

### Literal question

Does any member of your household own a bicycle?

## Has motorcycle (V124)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6280 (6290.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 667 (260.7)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

### Literal question

Does any member of your household own a motorcycle?

## Has car (V125)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6280 (6290.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 667 (260.7)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

### Literal question

Does any member of your household own a car?

## Main floor material (V127)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6277 (6286.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 670 (264.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-41	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

**Main floor material (V127)**

File: Woman

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

Could you describe the main material of the floor of your home?

**Main wall material - NA (V128)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Main roof material - NA (V129)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Religion (V130)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6546 (6545.3)  
 Invalid: 401 (5.7)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Ethnicity (V131)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 6543 (6542.7)  
 Invalid: 404 (8.3)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

**Ethnicity (V131)**

File: Woman

Respondent

**Education in single years (V133)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-97	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**De facto place of residence (V134)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Usual resident or visitor (V135)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Literal question**

Does (NAME) usually live here?

**Number of household members (V136)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Number of household members (V136)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Number of children 5 and under (V137)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Number of eligible women in HH (V138)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**De jure region of residence (V139)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 6283 (6293.7)  
 Invalid: 664 (257.3)

**Universe**

All eligible women who are usual residents of the household

**Source of information**



**De jure region of residence (V139)**

File: Woman

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

In which (State/Province) is that located?

**De jure type of place of res. (V140)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6283 (6293.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 664 (257.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women who are usual residents of the household

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

Now I would like to ask about the place in which you usually live. Do you usually live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside? IF CITY: In which city do you live?

**De jure place of residence (V141)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6283 (6293.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 664 (257.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women who are usual residents of the household

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

Now I would like to ask about the place in which you usually live. Do you usually live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside? IF CITY: In which city do you live?

**Same source of water (V142)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6281 (6291.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 666 (259.6)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

**Same source of water (V142)**

File: Woman

All eligible women who are usual residents of the household

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

Does your household get drinking water from this same source?

**Rooms for sleeping (V143)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-20

Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 6268 (6277.4)

Invalid: 679 (273.6)

**Universe**

All eligible women who are usual residents of the household

**Source of information**

If usual resident, Head of household; if not a usual resident, respondent.

**Literal question**

How many rooms in your household are used for sleeping?

**Communities lived in >Jan - NA (V144)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

All eligible women who are usual residents of the household

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you lived in only one or in more than one community since January 1985?

**Month moved to res. of Ja - NA (V145)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

**Month moved to res. of Ja - NA (V145)**

File: Woman

Respondent

**Literal question**

REFER TO PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985: When did you move to (PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985)?

**Year moved to res. of Jan - NA (V146)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

REFER TO PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985: When did you move to (PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN JANUARY 1985)?

**Residence before Jan.8? - NA (V147)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have not lived in their current residence since birth (V146&lt;&gt;96)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was the place you moved from a city, a town, or the countryside?

**Respondent still in school (V148)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6463 (6467.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 484 (83.7)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women who are usual residents of the household

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Educational attainment (V149)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Relationship to household head (V150)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Sex of household head (V151)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6548 (6547.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 399 (3.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**Age of household head (V152)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Age of household head (V152)**

File: Woman

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6545 (6544.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 402 (6.8)
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 15-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Head of Household

**All woman factor - total (AWFACTT)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 100-100	

**Universe**

All eligible women in surveys using ever-married samples

**All woman factor - urban/rural (AWFACTU)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 100-100	

**Universe**

All eligible women in surveys using ever-married samples

**All woman factor - region (AWFACTR)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 100-100	

**Universe**

All eligible women in surveys using ever-married samples

**All woman factor - education (AWFACTE)**

File: Woman

**All woman factor - education (AWFACTE)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 100-100	

**Universe**

All eligible women in surveys using ever-married samples

**Total children ever born (V201)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-16	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer, but total checked at time of entry against number of entries in the birth history.

**Post question**

Sum answers to 203, 205, and 207, and enter total (questions correspond to V202 through V207). If none, record '00'.

**Sons at home (V202)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth? (IF YES) Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you? (IF YES) How many sons live with you?

**Post question**

If none, record '00'

**Daughters at home (V203)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Daughters at home (V203)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth? (IF YES) Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you? (IF YES) And how many daughters live with you?

**Post question**

If none, record '00'

**Sons elsewhere (V204)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you? (IF YES) How many sons are alive but do not live with you?

**Post question**

If none, record '00'

**Daughters elsewhere (V205)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you? (IF YES) And how many daughters are alive but do not live with you?

**Post question**

**Daughters elsewhere (V205)**

File: Woman

If none, record '00'

**Sons who have died (V206)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died? (IF NO, PROBE) Any baby who cried or showed any sign of life but only survived a few hours or days? (IF YES) In all, how many boys have died?

**Post question**

If none, record '00'

**Daughters who have died (V207)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died? (IF NO, PROBE) Any baby who cried or showed any sign of life but only survived a few hours or days? (IF YES) And how many girls have died?

**Post question**

If none, record '00'

**Births in last five years (V208)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**



**Births in last five years (V208)**

File: Woman

All eligible women

**Births in past year (V209)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Births in month of interview (V210)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Date of first birth (CMC) (V211)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4292 (4346.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2655 (2204.2)
Width: 4	Minimum: 684
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1113
Range: 684-1113	Mean: 969.6 (967.5)
	Standard deviation: 96.3 (96.6)

**Universe**

Women who have had at least one live birth (V201&gt;0)

**Age of respondent at 1st birth (V212)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4292 (4346.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2655 (2204.2)
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 39
Range: 11-39	Mean: 20.7 (20.7)
	Standard deviation: 3.3 (3.2)

**Universe**

**Age of respondent at 1st birth (V212)**

File: Woman

Women who have had at least one live birth (V201&gt;0)

**Currently pregnant (V213)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Are you pregnant now?

**Duration of current pregnancy (V214)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 548 (552.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6399 (5998.4)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

**Universe**

Currently pregnant women (V213=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How many months pregnant are you?

**Post question**

Enter 'P's in column 1 of calendar in month of interview and in each preceding month pregnant.

**Time since last menstrual perd (V215)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6547 (6546.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 400 (4.6)
Width: 3	Minimum: 100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 996
Range: 100-998	
Invalid: 999	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Time since last menstrual perd (V215)**

File: Woman

**Literal question**

When did your last menstrual period start?

**Menstruated in last six weeks (V216)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Knowledge of ovulatory cycle (V217)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6545 (6545.7)  
 Invalid: 402 (5.3)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Between the first day of a woman's period and the first day of her next period, are there certain times when she has a greater chance of becoming pregnant than other times? (IF YES) During which times of the monthly cycle does a woman have the greatest chance of becoming pregnant?

**Number of living children (V218)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Living children + current preg (V219)**

File: Woman

**Living children + current preg (V219)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-15	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Living children + curr preg 6+ (V220)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Marriage to first birth int. (V221)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4097 (4175)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2850 (2376)
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 996
Range: 0-996	

**Universe**

Ever-married women who have ever given birth (V501 &gt; 0 and V221 &gt; 0)

**Last birth to interview (V222)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4292 (4346.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2655 (2204.2)
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 368
Range: 0-368	Mean: 36.5 (35.8)
	Standard deviation: 42.2 (41.6)

**Universe**

Women who have ever given birth (V201 &gt; 0)

**Completeness of curr preg. inf (V223)**

File: Woman

**Completeness of curr preg. inf (V223)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 548 (552.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6399 (5998.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-8	

**Universe**

Currently pregnant women (V213=1)

**Entries in birth history (V224)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-16	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Current pregnancy wanted (V225)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 502 (507.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6445 (6043.7)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Currently pregnant women (V213=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At the time you became pregnant, did you want to become pregnant then, did you want to wait until later, or did you not want to become pregnant at all?

**Time since last period (comp) (V226)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6548 (6547.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 399 (3.4)
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 997
Range: 0-998	
Invalid: 999	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Time since last period (comp) (V226)**

File: Woman

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When did your last menstrual period start?

**Flag for last period (V227)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Ever had a terminated pre - NA (V228)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you ever had a pregnancy that miscarried, was aborted, or ended in a stillbirth?

**Month pregnancy ended - NA (V229)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have ever terminated a pregnancy (V228=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When did the last such pregnancy end?

**Year pregnancy ended - NA (V230)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have ever terminated a pregnancy (V228=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When did the last such pregnancy end?

**CMC pregnancy ended - NA (V231)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have ever terminated a pregnancy (V228=1)

**Completeness of last term - NA (V232)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have ever terminated a pregnancy (V228=1)

**Months when pregnancy end - NA (V233)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have terminated a pregnancy (V228=1) in the last 5 years (since Jan. 1985 or later, i.e., if V230=1985:1990).

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How many months pregnant were you when the last pregnancy ended?

**Post question**

**Months when pregnancy end - NA (V233)**

File: Woman

Enter 'T' in column 1 of calendar in month pregnancy terminated, and 'P' in each preceding month pregnant.

**Other such pregnancies - NA (V234)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have terminated a pregnancy (V228=1) in the last 5 years (since Jan. 1985 or later, i.e., if V230=1985:1990).

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you ever had any other pregnancies which did not result in a live birth?

**Index last child prior to - NA (V235)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Living children at first use (V310)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1910 (1859.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5037 (4691.6)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-14	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Women who have ever used a contraceptive method (V302 &lt;&gt; 0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How many living children did you have at that time, if any?

**Post question**

If none, record '00'.



**Children at first use (grp) (V311)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6533 (6532.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 414 (18.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Current contraceptive method (V312)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-15	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Literal question**

Which method are you using?

**Post question**

Circle '06' for female sterilization.

**Current use by method type (V313)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Month of sterilization (V315)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30 (27.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6917 (6523.9)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

**Universe**

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6 or 7)

**Month of sterilization (V315)**

File: Woman

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

In what month and year was the sterilization operation performed?

**Year of sterilization (V316)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30 (27.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6917 (6523.9)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 77-92	

**Universe**

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6 or 7)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

In what month and year was the sterilization operation performed?

**Date of sterilization (CMC) (V317)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 30 (27.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6917 (6523.9)
Width: 4	Minimum: 936
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1112
Range: 936-1112	Mean: 1053.6 (1055.6)
	Standard deviation: 55.4 (55.7)

**Universe**

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6 or 7)

**Completeness of information (V318)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30 (27.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6917 (6523.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

**Universe**

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6 or 7)

**Years since sterilization (V319)**

File: Woman

**Years since sterilization (V319)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30 (27.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6917 (6523.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

**Universe**

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6 or 7)

**Age at sterilization (V320)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30 (27.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6917 (6523.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

**Universe**

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6 or 7)

**Marital duration at steriliz. (V321)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30 (27.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6917 (6523.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

**Universe**

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6 or 7)

**Parity at sterilization (V322)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30 (27.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6917 (6523.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-5	

**Universe**

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6 or 7)

**Brand of pill used (V323)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Brand of pill used (V323)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 4-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 106 (98.7)  
 Invalid: 6841 (6452.3)

**Universe**

Women using pills as their current contraceptive method (V312 = 1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

May I see the package of pills you are now using? (IF PACKAGE NOT SEEN) Do you know the brand name of the pills you are now using?

**Post question**

(IF PACKAGE SEEN) Record name of brand. (IF PACKAGE NOT SEEN) Record name of brand.

**Cost of pills (V325)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-999998  
 Invalid: 999999

Valid cases: 142 (131.1)  
 Invalid: 6805 (6419.9)

**Universe**

Women using pills as their current contraceptive method (V312 = 1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How much does one (packet/cycle) of pills cost you?

**Last source for current users (V326)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 583 (550.8)  
 Invalid: 6364 (6000.2)

**Universe**

Women using a modern contraceptive method (V313 = 3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

(IF USING MALE OR FEMALE STERILIZATION) Where did the sterilization take place? (FOR ALL OTHER METHODS) Where did you obtain (METHOD) the last time?

**Last source for users by type (V327)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 583 (550.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6364 (6000.2)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women using a modern contraceptive method (V313 = 3)

**Months of use of current meth (V337)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 918 (892.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6029 (5658.7)
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 0-998	
Invalid: 999	

**Universe**

Women currently using a contraceptive method (V312 &lt;&gt; 0)

**Source of information**

Calculated if the A-core questionnaire was used; from the respondent if the B-core questionnaire was used.

**Literal question**

For how many months have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) continuously?

**Post question**

If less than 1 month, record '00'.

**Problem with current meth - NA (V338)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women currently using a contraceptive method (V312 &lt;&gt; 0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Are you having any problems in using (CURRENT METHOD)?

**Problem with current meth - NA (V339)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Problem with current meth - NA (V339)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 98-98

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Women currently using a contraceptive method (V312 <> 0)

**Last method disc. lst 5 yr- NA (V359)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Women who have discontinued a method of contraception at least once during the last five years

**Reason of lst discount - NA (V360)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 98-98

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Women who have discontinued a method of contraception at least once during the last five years

**Pattern of use (V361)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Intention to use (V362)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Intention to use (V362)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5608 (5632.6)  
 Invalid: 1339 (918.4)

**Universe**

Women not currently using a contraceptive method (V312=0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Do you intend to use a method to delay or avoid pregnancy at any time in the future? (IF YES) Do you intend to use a method within the next 12 months?

**Preferred future method (V363)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 2766 (2774.6)  
 Invalid: 4181 (3776.4)

**Universe**

Women not using a contraceptive method (V312=0) who think they will use a contraceptive method at some time in the future to delay or avoid pregnancy (V362=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you use a method, which method would you prefer to use?

**Contraceptive use & intention (V364)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Heard FP message on radio (V365)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

## Heard FP message on radio (V365)

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6549 (6549.5)  
Invalid: 398 (1.5)

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

In the last month, have you heard a message about family planning on the radio?

## Acceptability of media message (V366)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6543 (6542.7)  
Invalid: 404 (8.3)

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Is it acceptable or not acceptable to you for family planning information to be provided on the radio or television?

## Wanted last child (V367)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3540 (3612.2)  
Invalid: 3407 (2938.8)

### Universe

Women who have given birth in the last five years (V417<>0)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

At the time you became pregnant with (NAME), did you want to become pregnant then, did you want to wait until later, or did you want no (more) children at all?

## First method used - NA (V369)

File: Woman



**First method used - NA (V369)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have ever used a contraceptive method (V302 &lt;&gt; 0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What is the first thing you ever did or method you ever used to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

**Source of first method - NA (V370)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 98-98	

**Universe**

Women whose first contraceptive method was the pill, IUD, injections, diaphragm/foam/jelly, or condom (V369=1:5)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where did you go to get this method the first time?

**Source of first method - NA (V371)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 8-8	

**Universe**

Women whose first contraceptive method was the pill, IUD, injections, diaphragm/foam/jelly, or condom (V369=1:5)

**Shown pill package (V372)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 140 (130.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6807 (6420.6)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Shown pill package (V372)**

File: Woman

**Universe**

Women who are using the pill (V312=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

May I see the package of pills you are using now?

**Post question**

Record name of brand.

**Doctor/nurse for first pills (V373)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 142 (131.1)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 6805 (6419.9)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-8

Invalid: 9

**Universe**

Women who are using the pill (V312=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At the time you first started using the pill, did you consult a doctor or a nurse?

**Doctor/nurse for last pills (V374)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 142 (131.1)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 6805 (6419.9)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-1

Invalid: 9

**Universe**

Women who are using the pill (V312=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At the time you last got pills, did you consult a doctor or a nurse?

**Reason for current method - NA (V375)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Reason for current method - NA (V375)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 98-98

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Women currently using a contraceptive method (V312<>0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What is the main reason you decided to use (CURRENT METHOD) rather than some other method of family planning?

**Main reason not to use a meth. (V376)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 2727 (2742.8)  
 Invalid: 4220 (3808.2)

**Universe**

Women not currently using a contraceptive method who are not intending to use a contraceptive method at any time in the future to delay or avoid pregnancy (V362=5)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What is the main reason you do not intend to use a method?

**Source for future method (V377)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 2100 (2103.3)  
 Invalid: 4847 (4447.7)

**Universe**

Women who, when they use a method, would prefer to use a modern method (V363=1:7)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get (METHOD MENTIONED IN V363)?

**Source for future method (V378)**

File: Woman

**Source for future method (V378)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2100 (2103.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4847 (4447.7)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who, when they use a method, would prefer to use a modern method (V363=1:7)

**Source known for any meth - NA (V379)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 98-98	

**Universe**

Women not using a contraceptive method (V312=0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where is that?

**Source known for any method NA (V380)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 8-8	

**Universe**

Women not using a contraceptive method (V312=0)

**Time to get to source - NA (V381)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Time to get to source - NA (V381)**

File: Woman

**Literal question**

How long does it take to travel from your home to this place?

**Post question**

If less than 2 hours, record minutes. Otherwise, record hours.

**Time to get to source(grou- NA (V382)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 6947 (6551)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Easy/difficult to get to - NA (V383)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 6947 (6551)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Is it easy or difficult to get there?

**Heard about FP on Televis - NA (V384)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 6947 (6551)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

In the last month, have you heard a message about family planning on television?

**Contraceptive use before - NA (V385)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

I see that you were not using any method of contraception in Jan 1985. Did you ever use a method before that? (IF YES) Did you use a method between the birth of (NAME OF LAST CHILD BORN BEFORE JAN 1985) and Jan 1985?

**Month started method pre - NA (V386)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Woman who used a contraceptive method in the first month of the calendar or who was sterilized before the calendar (V385=1)

**Year started method pre 8 - NA (V387)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Woman who used a contraceptive method in the first month of the calendar or who was sterilized before the calendar (V385=1)

**Date started method pre 8 - NA (V388)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Woman who used a contraceptive method in the first month of the calendar or who was sterilized before the calendar (V385=1)

**Months use prior to calen - NA (V389)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Woman who used a contraceptive method in the first month of the calendar or who was sterilized before the calendar (V385=1)

**Month stopped method pre - NA (V390)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Woman who used a contraceptive method in the interval prior to the calendar and her last birth (V385=2)

**Year stopped method pre 8 - NA (V391)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Woman who used a contraceptive method in the interval prior to the calendar and her last birth (V385=2)

**Date stopped method pre 8 - NA (V392)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Woman who used a contraceptive method in the interval prior to the calendar and her last birth (V385=2)

**Last birth cesarean section (V401)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Last birth cesarean section (V401)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3539 (3611)  
 Invalid: 3408 (2940)

**Universe**

Women who have ever given birth (V208&lt;&gt;0)

**Currently breastfeeding (V404)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Currently amenorrheic (V405)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Currently abstaining (V406)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Times breastfed during night (V407)**

File: Woman

**Overview**



## Times breastfed during night (V407)

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-96  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 2613 (2712)  
Invalid: 4334 (3839)

### Universe

Women currently breastfeeding (V404=1)

### Literal question

How many times did you breastfeed last night between sunset and sunrise?

### Post question

If answer is not numeric, probe for approximate number.

## Times breastfed during day (V408)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-96  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 2612 (2710.9)  
Invalid: 4335 (3840.1)

### Universe

Women currently breastfeeding (V404=1)

### Literal question

How many times did you breastfeed yesterday during the daylight hours?

### Post question

If answer is not numeric, probe for approximate number.

## Gave child plain water (V409)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2609 (2708.2)  
Invalid: 4338 (3842.8)

### Universe

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: plain water?

## Gave child sugar water (V409A)

File: Woman

**Gave child sugar water (V409A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2608 (2707.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4339 (3843.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Sugar water?

**Gave child juice (V410)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2608 (2707.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4339 (3843.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Juice?

**Gave child herbal tea - NA (V410A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Herbal tea?

**Gave child powder/tinned milk (V411)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Gave child powder/tinned milk (V411)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2608 (2707.1)  
 Invalid: 4339 (3843.9)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Tinned or powdered milk?

**Gave child baby formula - NA (V411A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Baby formula?

**Gave child fresh milk (V412)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2609 (2708.2)  
 Invalid: 4338 (3842.8)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: Fresh milk?

**Country specific other milk (V413A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Country specific other milk (V413A)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2606 (2705.6)  
 Invalid: 4341 (3845.4)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific liquid)?

**Country specific other li - NA (V413B)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific liquid)?

**Country specific other li - NA (V413C)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific liquid)?

**Country specific other li - NA (V413D)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Country specific other li - NA (V413D)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific liquid)?

**Gave child other liquid (V413)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2604 (2702.6)  
 Invalid: 4343 (3848.5)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night, was (NAME) given any of the following: other liquids?

**Country specific other fo - NA (V414A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific food)?

**Country specific other fo - NA (V414B)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Country specific other fo - NA (V414B)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific food)?

**Country specific other fo - NA (V414C)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: (country-specific food)?

**Country specific other fo - NA (V414D)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: any other solid or semi-solid foods?

**Gave child solid or mushy food (V414)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Gave child solid or mushy food (V414)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2607 (2705.2)  
 Invalid: 4340 (3845.8)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

At any time yesterday or last night was (NAME) given any of the following: any solid or mush food?

**Fed food in bottle with nipple (V415)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3293 (3363.9)  
 Invalid: 3654 (3187.1)

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who is still alive (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple yesterday or last night?

**Heard of oral rehydration (V416)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3523 (3594.4)  
 Invalid: 3424 (2956.6)

**Universe**

Women who have ever given birth (V208<>0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you ever heard of a special product called (LOCAL NAME) you can get for the treatment of diarrhea? (IF NO, ASK)  
 Have you ever seen a packet like this before? (SHOW PACKET)

**Entries in maternity table (V417)**

File: Woman

**Entries in maternity table (V417)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Entries in health table (V418)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Entries in height/weight table (V419)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Measurer's code (V420)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3487 (3563.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3460 (2987.4)
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 11-97	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last five years

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Pre question**

Name of Measurer



**Assistant measurer's code (V421)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 621 (559.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6326 (5991.5)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-97	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last five years

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Pre question**

Name of Assistant

**Ever prepared ORS solution (V422)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3027 (3053.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3920 (3497.2)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have ever given birth (V208&lt;&gt;0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you ever prepared a solution with one of these packets to treat diarrhea in yourself or someone else?

**Post question**

Show packet.

**Quantity of water for ORS (V423)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1990 (1983.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4957 (4567.5)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 500-9998	
Invalid: 9999	

**Universe**

Women who have ever prepared an ORS solution (V422=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

The last time you prepared the (LOCAL NAME), did you prepare the whole packet at once or only part of the packet? (IF WHOLE PACKET AT ONCE, ASK) How much water did you use to prepare (LOCAL NAME) the last time you made it?

**ORS source: government hosp. (V424A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: govt health center (V424B)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: govt health po- NA (V424C)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: mobile clinic NA (V424D)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: comm.health wo- NA (V424E)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS Abakangurambaga (V424F)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS Dispensary (V424G)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS public sec - NA (V424H)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS public sec - NA (V424I)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: private hosp/ - NA (V424J)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: private pharmacy (V424K)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: private doctor (V424L)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: private mobil - NA (V424M)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: comm.health w - NA (V424N)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS med.priv s - NA (V424O)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS med.priv s - NA (V424P)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS med.priv s - NA (V424Q)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS med.priv s - NA (V424R)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: shop (V424S)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: traditional pract. (V424T)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS oth.priv s - NA (V424U)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.



**ORS source: CS oth.priv s - NA (V424V)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: CS oth.priv s - NA (V424W)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: Other (V424X)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**ORS source: Unknown (V424Y)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2882 (2892.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4065 (3658.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who have heard of Oral Rehydration (V416=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where can you get the (LOCAL NAME) packet? (PROBE) Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Home fluid preparation teacher (V425)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 188 (200.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6759 (6350.2)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Women who administered a homemade fluid to their child

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where did you learn to prepare the recommended home fluid made from (RECOMMENDED INGREDIENTS) given to (NAME) when he/she had diarrhea?

**When child put to breast (V426)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3489 (3567.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3458 (2983.6)
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 299
Range: 0-299	
Invalid: 999	

**Universe**

Respondents whose last child was born in the last five years and who was ever breastfed (M4(1) &lt;&gt; 94)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast?

**Post question**

**When child put to breast (V426)**

File: Woman

If less than 1 hour, record '00' hours. If less than 24 hours, record hours. Otherwise, record days.

**Duration breastfeeding pr - NA (V427)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 94-94	

**Universe**

Respondents with a birth in the last three years

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How many months did you breastfeed (NAME)?

**Months breastfeeding pre - NA (V428)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 994-994	

**Universe**

Respondents with a birth in the last three years

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Why did you not breastfeed (NAME)?

**Flag for breastfeeding pr - NA (V429)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents with a birth in the last three years

**Duration of amenorrhea pr - NA (V430)**

File: Woman

**Duration of amenorrhea pr - NA (V430)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents with a birth in the last three years

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period?

**Months of amenorrhea pre - NA (V431)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents with a birth in the last three years

**Flag for amenorrhea pre 8 - NA (V432)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents with a birth in the last three years

**Duration of abstinence pr - NA (V433)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents with a birth in the last three years

**Literal question**

For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations?

**Months of abstinence pre - NA (V434)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents with a birth in the last three years

**Flag for abstinence pre 8 - NA (V435)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents with a birth in the last three years

**Arm circumference (cms-1d - NA (V436)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Respondent's weight (kilos- NA (V437)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Respondent's height (cms-1- NA (V438)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Respondent's height (cms-1- NA (V438))**

File: Woman

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Ht/A Percentile (resp.) - NA (V439)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 6947 (6551)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Ht/A Standard deviations (- NA (V440))**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 6947 (6551)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Ht/A Percent ref. median (- NA (V441))**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 6947 (6551)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Wt/Ht Percent ref. median - NA (V442)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 6947 (6551)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Wt/Ht Percent ref. median - NA (V443)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Wt/Ht Percent ref. median - NA (V444)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Body mass index for respon- NA (V445)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Rohrer's index for respond- NA (V446)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Result of measurement of r- NA (V447)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Result of measurement of r- NA (V447)**

File: Woman

**Universe**

Respondents who gave birth in the last three years

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Current marital status (V501)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 6550 (6549.9)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 397 (1.1)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-5

Invalid: 9

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you ever been married or lived with a man? (IF YES, ASK) Are you now married or living with a man, or are you now widowed, divorced, or no longer living together?

**Currently/formerly/never marr. (V502)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 6550 (6549.9)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 397 (1.1)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-2

Invalid: 9

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Number of unions (V503)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4371 (4446.2)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 2576 (2104.8)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 9

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**



**Number of unions (V503)**

File: Woman

Have you been married or lived with a man only once, or more than once?

**Husband lives in house (V504)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3694 (3781.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3253 (2769.7)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who are currently married/living with a man (V502=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Is your husband/partner living with you now or is he staying elsewhere?

**Number of other wives (V505)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3693 (3779.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3254 (2771.6)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Women who are currently married/living with a man (V502=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Does your husband/partner have any other wives besides yourself? (IF YES) How many other wives does he have?

**Wife rank number (V506)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 508 (540.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6439 (6010.9)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Women who are currently married/living with a man in a polygynous union (V505&lt;&gt;0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Wife rank number (V506)**

File: Woman

**Literal question**

Are you the first, second, ... wife?

**Month of first marriage (V507)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4376 (4451.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2571 (2099.9)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Year of first marriage (V508)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4376 (4451.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2571 (2099.9)
Width: 2	Minimum: 52
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 92
Range: 52-92	Mean: 79.1 (78.9)
	Standard deviation: 8.4 (8.5)

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Date of first marriage (CMC) (V509)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4376 (4451.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2571 (2099.9)
Width: 4	Minimum: 633
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1113
Range: 633-1113	Mean: 956.2 (954.2)
	Standard deviation: 101.2 (101.4)

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

In what month and year did you start living with your (first) husband/partner?

**Completeness of date inform. (V510)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Completeness of date inform. (V510)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 4376 (4451.1)  
 Invalid: 2571 (2099.9)

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Age at first marriage (V511)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 8-36

Valid cases: 4376 (4451.1)  
 Invalid: 2571 (2099.9)  
 Minimum: 8  
 Maximum: 36  
 Mean: 19.5 (19.5)  
 Standard deviation: 3.2 (3.1)

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Years since first marriage (V512)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-40

Valid cases: 4376 (4451.1)  
 Invalid: 2571 (2099.9)  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 40  
 Mean: 12.5 (12.7)  
 Standard deviation: 8.4 (8.4)

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Marital duration (grouped) (V513)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Age at first intercourse (V525)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

## Age at first intercourse (V525)

File: Woman

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 6523 (6519.9)  
Invalid: 424 (31.1)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 98

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(IF THE WOMAN HAS NEVER BEEN IN A UNION, ASK) Have you ever had sexual intercourse? (IF YES, ASK) How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?

## Frequency of intercourse (V526)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 4673 (4699)  
Invalid: 2274 (1852)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 98

### Universe

Women who have had sexual intercourse (V525<>0)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Now we need some details about your sexual activity in order to get a better understanding of family planning and fertility. How many times did you have sexual intercourse in the last four weeks?

## Time since last intercourse (V527)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998  
Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 4673 (4698.2)  
Invalid: 2274 (1852.8)  
Minimum: 100  
Maximum: 996

### Universe

Women who have had sexual intercourse (V525<>0)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

**Time since last intercourse(g) (V528)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4673 (4698.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2274 (1852.8)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Women who have had sexual intercourse (V525&lt;&gt;0)

**Time since last intercourse(im (V529)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4673 (4698.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2274 (1852.8)
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 998
Range: 0-998	
Invalid: 999	

**Universe**

Women who have had sexual intercourse (V525&lt;&gt;0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

**Flag for V529 (V530)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4679 (4703.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2268 (1847.5)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

**Universe**

Women who have had sexual intercourse (V525&lt;&gt;0)

**Age at first intercourse (imp) (V531)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6523 (6519.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 424 (31.1)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Women who have had sexual intercourse (V525&lt;&gt;0)

## Flag for V531 (V532)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

### Universe

Women who have had sexual intercourse (V525<>0)

## Usual frequency of intercourse (V533)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4675 (4699.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2272 (1851.3)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

Women who have had sexual intercourse (V525<>0)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

How many times in a month do you usually have sexual intercourse?

## Fertility preference (V602)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3661 (3746.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3286 (2804.2)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

Currently married women (V501=1)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE) Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child or would you prefer not to have any (more) children? (PREGNANT) Now I have some questions about the future. After the child you are expecting, would you like to have another child or would you prefer not to have any more children?

## Preferred waiting time (V603)

File: Woman

### Overview

## Preferred waiting time (V603)

File: Woman

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998  
Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 2140 (2199.2)  
Invalid: 4807 (4351.8)  
Minimum: 100  
Maximum: 998

### Universe

Women who want another child (V602=1)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE) How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? (PREGNANT)  
How long would you like to wait after the birth of the child you are expecting before the birth of another child?

## Preferred waiting time (grpd) (V604)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2139 (2198.1)  
Invalid: 4808 (4352.9)

### Universe

Women who want another child (V602=1)

## Desire for more children (V605)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3661 (3746.8)  
Invalid: 3286 (2804.2)

### Universe

Currently married women (V501=1)

## Ideal post-partum abst. period (V608)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-998  
Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 6517 (6520.1)  
Invalid: 430 (30.9)  
Minimum: 100  
Maximum: 998

### Universe

All eligible women

## Ideal post-partum abst. period (V608)

File: Woman

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

How long should a couple wait before starting sexual intercourse after the birth of a baby?

## Sex while breastfeeding (V609)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 6515 (6518.6)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 432 (32.4)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Invalid: 9

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Should a mother wait until she has completely stopped breastfeeding before starting to have sexual relations again, or doesn't it matter?

## Husband approves FP (V610)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 3635 (3721.2)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 3312 (2829.8)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-8

Invalid: 9

### Universe

Women currently married/living with partner (V502=1), with neither partner sterilized (V312=6:7)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Do you think that your husband/partner approves or disapproves of couples using a method to avoid pregnancy?

## Discussed FP with partner (V611)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 3635 (3721.2)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 3312 (2829.8)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-2

Invalid: 9

### Universe



**Discussed FP with partner (V611)**

File: Woman

Women currently married/living with partner (V502=1), with neither partner sterilized (V312=6:7)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How often have you talked to your husband/partner about family planning in the past year?

**Respondent approves FP (V612)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 6508 (6511.5)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 439 (39.5)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-8

Invalid: 9

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

In general, do you approve or disapprove of couples using a method to avoid getting pregnant?

**Ideal number of children (V613)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 6524 (6520.2)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 423 (30.8)

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-98

Invalid: 99

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

(HAS LIVING CHILDREN) If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be? (NO LIVING CHILDREN) If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?

**Post question**

Record single number or other answer.

**Ideal number of children (grp) (V614)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Ideal number of children (grp) (V614)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Best birth interval - NA (V615)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 996-996  
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What do you think is the best number of months or years between the birth of one child and the birth of the next child?

**Time for future birth (V616)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998  
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 2145 (2203.3)  
 Invalid: 4802 (4347.7)  
 Minimum: 100  
 Maximum: 998

**Universe**

Women who are currently married or living with someone (V502=1), with neither of them sterilized (V312&lt;&gt;6:7)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

(NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE) How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? (PREGNANT)  
 How long would you like to wait after the birth of the child you are expecting before the birth of another child?

**Age youngest at future birth (V617)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

## Age youngest at future birth (V617)

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 3-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 10 (11.4)  
Invalid: 6937 (6539.6)

### Universe

Women who are currently married or living with someone (V502=1), with neither of them sterilized (V312<>6:7), who is either pregnant or has living children

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE) How old would you like your youngest child to be when your next child is born? (PREGNANT) How old would you like the child you are expecting to be when your next child is born?

## Reason regrets sterilization (V618)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 27 (24.5)  
Invalid: 6920 (6526.5)

### Universe

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6:7)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Do you regret that (you/your husband) had the operation not to have any (more) children? (IF YES) Why do you regret it?

## Think would have sterilization (V619)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 26 (23.3)  
Invalid: 6921 (6527.7)

### Universe

Women using sterilization as their contraceptive method (V312=6:7)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Given your present circumstances, if you had to do it over again, do you think (you/your husband) would make the same decision to have an operation not to have any more children?

**Discussed number of children (V620)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3632 (3717.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3315 (2833.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who are currently married or living with someone (V502=1), with neither of them sterilized (V312<>6:7)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you and your husband/partner ever discussed the number of childre you would like to have?

**Husbands desire for children (V621)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3634 (3720)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3313 (2831)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women who are currently married or living with someone (V502=1), with neither of them sterilized (V312<>6:7)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Do you think your husband/partner wants the same number of children that you want, or does he want more or fewer than you want?

**Exposure (definition 1) (V623)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Unmet need (definition 1) (V624)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Unmet need (definition 1) (V624)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3673 (3758.9)  
 Invalid: 3274 (2792.1)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Exposure (definition 2) (V625)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6551 (6551)  
 Invalid: 396 (0)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Unmet need (definition 2) (V626)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3689 (3774.8)  
 Invalid: 3258 (2776.2)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Partner's education level (V701)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 4370 (4445.1)  
 Invalid: 2577 (2105.9)

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did your (last) husband/partner ever attend school? (IF YES) What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, or higher?

**Highest year of education (V702)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2900 (2869.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4047 (3681.2)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Ever-married women reporting a valid level of education for their husband (V501&lt;&gt;0 and V701=1:3)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was the highest (grade/form/year) he completed at that level?

**Partner's occupation (V704)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4363 (4440.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2584 (2110.7)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 72
Range: 1-72	Mean: 10.6 (8.1)
Invalid: 999	Standard deviation: 19.5 (17.2)

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What kind of work does (did) your (last) husband/partner mainly do?

**Partner's occupation (V705)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4363 (4440.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2584 (2110.7)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Ever-married women (V501&lt;&gt;0)

**Type of land where works (V707)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

## Type of land where works (V707)

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 3210 (3542.2)  
Invalid: 3737 (3008.8)

### Universe

Ever-married women (V501<>0) whose husband is engaged in agriculture (V704=country-specific agriculture code)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(Does/did) your husband/partner work mainly on his own land or family land, or (does/did) he rent land, or (does/did) he work on someone else's land?

## Respondent currently working (V714)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 6549 (6548.7)  
Invalid: 398 (2.3)

### Universe

All eligible women

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about working. Aside from your own housework, are you currently working? (IF NO) As you know, some women take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. Are you currently doing any of these things or any other work?

## Husbands education-single yrs (V715)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 4368 (4443.6)  
Invalid: 2579 (2107.4)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 98

### Universe

Ever-married women (V501<>0)

## Respondent's occupation (V716)

File: Woman

### Overview

**Respondent's occupation (V716)**

File: Woman

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6548 (6548.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 399 (2.6)
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 71
Range: 0-71	
Invalid: 999	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What is (was) your (most recent) occupation? That is, what kind of work do (did) you do?

**Respondent's occupation (V717)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6548 (6548.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 399 (2.6)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Current type of employment (V718)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6535 (6533.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 412 (17.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

In your current work, do you work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed? Do you earn cash for this work? PROBE: Do you make money for working? Do you do this work at home or away from home?

**Work for family, others, self (V719)**

File: Woman

**Overview**



## Work for family, others, self (V719)

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5886 (6083)  
 Invalid: 1061 (468)

### Universe

Women who report some employment activity in the last 12 months (V731=1)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

In your current work, do you work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed?

## Earns cash for work (V720)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5886 (6082.2)  
 Invalid: 1061 (468.8)

### Universe

Women who report some employment activity in the last 12 months (V731=1)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Do you earn cash for this work? PROBE: Do you make money for working?

## Works at home or away (V721)

File: Woman

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5875 (6069.7)  
 Invalid: 1072 (481.3)

### Universe

Women who report some employment activity in the last 12 months (V731=1)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Do you do this work at home or away from home?

## Child with resp. at work (V722)

File: Woman

**Child with resp. at work (V722)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3292 (3457.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3655 (3093.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Women currently working with a child born since Jan 1985 living at home

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

While you are working, do you usually have (NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD AT HOME) with you, sometimes have him/her with you, or never have him/her with you?

**Child minder (V723)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3287 (3451.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3660 (3099.6)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Women currently working with a child born since Jan 1985 living at home

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who usually takes care of (NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD AT HOME) while you are working?

**Ever worked since Jan. 19 - NA (V724)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Have you ever worked since Jan 1985?

**Month started work before - NA (V725)**

File: Woman

**Month started work before - NA (V725)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who, according to the calendar, were working in Jan 1985.

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

I see that you were working in January 1985. When did you start that job?

**Year started work before - NA (V726)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who, according to the calendar, were working in Jan 1985.

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

I see that you were working in January 1985. When did you start that job?

**Month job prior to 8? end - NA (V727)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6947 (6551)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Women who reported working prior to January 1985.

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When did your last job prior to January 1985 end?

**Year job prior to 8? ende - NA (V728)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

**Year job prior to 8? ende - NA (V728)**

File: Woman

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 6947 (6551)

**Universe**

Women who reported working prior to January 1985.

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When did your last job prior to January 1985 end?

**Partner's educational attainm. (V729)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 4370 (4445.1)  
 Invalid: 2577 (2105.9)

**Time interview started (V801)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-1945  
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 6548 (6547.6)  
 Invalid: 399 (3.4)  
 Minimum: 10  
 Maximum: 1945  
 Mean: 1214.7 (1212.4)  
 Standard deviation: 230 (224.9)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Pre question**

Record the time.

**Time interview ended (V802)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 104-2337  
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 6507 (6508)  
 Invalid: 440 (43)  
 Minimum: 104  
 Maximum: 2337  
 Mean: 1265.1 (1263.5)  
 Standard deviation: 228.5 (223.1)

**Universe**

**Time interview ended (V802)**

File: Woman

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Pre question**

Record the time.

**Length of interview in minutes (V803)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6506 (6506.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 441 (44.2)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 0-97	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Number of visits (V804)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Pre question**

Total number of visits

**Interviewer identification (V805)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 12
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 12-66	Mean: 39.7 (40.1)
Invalid: 999	Standard deviation: 17.1 (17.2)

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Keyer identification (V806)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Data entry operator

**Pre question**

Keyed by

**Pres. children < 10 (sec 5) (V811)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6527 (6525.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 420 (25.8)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Pre question**

Presence of others at this point

**Pres. husband (sec 5) (V812)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6530 (6528.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 417 (22.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Pre question**

Presence of others at this point

**Pres. other males (sec 5) (V813)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6529 (6527.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 418 (23.5)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Pre question**

Presence of others at this point

**Pres. other females (sec 5) (V814)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6529 (6527.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 418 (23.5)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All eligible women

**Source of information**

Interviewer

**Pre question**

Presence of others at this point

**Region of residence (SPREF)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

**Commune (SCOMMUNE)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-20	

**Secteur (SSECTOR)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6947 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-15	

**Husband data available (SHUSBAND)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	

**Prefecture for visitor in V104 (S104A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 213 (211.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6734 (6339.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	
Invalid: 99	

**Commune for visitor in V104 (S104B)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 211 (210.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6736 (6340.6)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-20	
Invalid: 99	

**Secteur for visitor in V104 (S104C)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 182 (181.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6765 (6369.7)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	
Invalid: 99	



**Cellule for visitor V104 (S104D)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 59 (64.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6888 (6486.9)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	
Invalid: 99	

**Highest level of education (S108)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6551 (6551)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	
Invalid: 9	

**Level of education completed (S109A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4198 (4051.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2749 (2499.2)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Source for future method (S328)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2551 (2562)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4396 (3989)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Source for future method (S328A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2551 (2562)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4396 (3989)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Has read of FP in newspaper (S333B)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6546 (6548.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 401 (2.5)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Add'l source of FP information (S336)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6542 (6544.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 405 (6.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Source known for any method (SV379)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6522 (6523.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 425 (27.5)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Source known for any method (SV380)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6522 (6523.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 425 (27.5)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Time to get to source (SV381)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6466 (6462)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 481 (89)
Width: 4	Minimum: 1001
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 1001-9998	
Invalid: 9999	

**Time to get to source(grouped) (SV382)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6464 (6460.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 483 (90.4)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Easy/difficult to get to place (SV383)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5066 (5052.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1881 (1498.8)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Easy/difficult to get to place (SV383A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5105 (5092.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1842 (1458.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Respondent ever prepared ORS (S475)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3514 (3584.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3433 (2966.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Amount of water for ORS (S476)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1990 (1983.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4957 (4567.5)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Partner's highest level of education (S703)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4370 (4445.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2577 (2105.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Partner's level of education completed (S704A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2891 (2859.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4056 (3691.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Employment status (S710)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5886 (6083)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1061 (468)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Is the pay regular? (S711A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3700 (3766.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3247 (2784.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Husband's line number in HH (SMLINE)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

**Number of wives in HH (SMWIVES)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**Line number of wife #1 (SMWIFE1)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

**Line number of wife #2 (SMWIFE2)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6 (6.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6941 (6544.2)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-4	

**Day of interview (SMINTD)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	Mean: 16 (16.1)
	Standard deviation: 8.9 (8.8)

**Month of interview (SMINTM)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-10	

**Year of interview (SMINTY)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 92-92	

**Interviewer ID (SMINTERV)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-67	

**Husband's result (SMRESULT)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

**Number of visits (SMVISITS)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

**Data entry clerk (SMKEYER)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

**Husband's date of interview (SMINTC)**

File: Woman

**Husband's date of interview (SMINTC)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1110-1114	

**Husband's sample weight (SMWEIGHT)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697 (723.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6250 (5827.1)
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1087804	

**Interview beginning: Hour (SM101H)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 581 (606.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6366 (5944.3)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-19	
Invalid: 99	

**Interview beginning: Minute (SM101M)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 581 (606.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6366 (5944.3)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	Mean: 26.6 (26.7)
Invalid: 99	Standard deviation: 17.7 (17.7)

**Month of birth (SM102M)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

**Year of birth (SM102Y)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 2	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 74
Range: 10-74	Mean: 53.8 (53.8)
	Standard deviation: 11 (11.2)

**CMC of birth (SM102C)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 3	Minimum: 126
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 890
Range: 126-890	Mean: 649.2 (649.3)
	Standard deviation: 132.4 (134.7)

**Completeness of information (SM102F)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

**Husband's age (SM103)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 2	Minimum: 18
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 82
Range: 18-82	Mean: 38.2 (38.2)
	Standard deviation: 11.1 (11.3)

**Highest level of school attend (SM105)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	
Invalid: 9	



**Highest class attended (SM106)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 420 (430.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6527 (6120.6)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-97	
Invalid: 99	

**Completed highest level (SM106A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 420 (430.4)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6527 (6120.6)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Occupation (SM107)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 582 (607.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6365 (5943.1)
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 71
Range: 1-71	Mean: 8 (6.1)
Invalid: 99	Standard deviation: 17.2 (15)

**Religion (SM108)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 9	

**Ethnicity (SM109)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 583 (608.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6364 (5942.8)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	
Invalid: 9	

**Total number of spouses (SM110)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	
Invalid: 99	

**Intention to take another womn (SM111)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

**Month of 1st union (SM112M)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

**Year of 1st union (SM112Y)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 2	Minimum: 39
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 92
Range: 39-92	Mean: 77.3 (77.1)
	Standard deviation: 11.3 (11.4)

**CMC of 1st union (SM112C)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 4	Minimum: 471
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1112
Range: 471-1112	Mean: 934.3 (932.1)
	Standard deviation: 135.6 (136.4)

**Completeness of information (SM112F)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

**Age at 1st union (SM113)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 2	Minimum: 14
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 52
Range: 14-52	Mean: 23.4 (23.2)
	Standard deviation: 4.8 (4.7)

**Current method (SM208)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-11	
Invalid: 99	

**Intention to use in future (SM209)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 384 (399.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6563 (6151.4)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Future method (SM210)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 230 (239.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6717 (6311.8)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Main reason not to use a meth. (SM211)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 138 (144.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6809 (6406.4)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Mass media FP acceptable (SM212)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 575 (599.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6372 (5951.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Number of sons (SM302A)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 585 (610.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6362 (5940.5)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-17	
Invalid: 99	

**Number of daughters (SM302B)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 587 (612.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6360 (5938.2)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	
Invalid: 99	

**Desires another child (SM304)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 588 (613.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6359 (5937.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Has discussed addl children (SM305)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 583 (609)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6364 (5942)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Times discussed in last year (SM306)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 354 (367)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6593 (6184)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Wife's desire compared to his (SM307)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 581 (606.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6366 (5944.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Wife approves of FP (SM308)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 583 (609)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6364 (5942)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**After birth abstinence (SM309)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 583 (609)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6364 (5942)
Width: 3	Minimum: 100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 996
Range: 100-998	
Invalid: 999	

**Brstfdg complete before sex (SM310)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 583 (609)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6364 (5942)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Approves of FP (SM311)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 577 (603)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6370 (5948)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Ideal number of children (SM312)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 585 (610.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6362 (5940.5)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Interview end: Hour (SM313H)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 582 (607.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6365 (5943.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-97	
Invalid: 99	

**Interview end: Minute (SM313M)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 582 (607.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6365 (5943.1)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-97	
Invalid: 99	

**Item created from ISSA Group (REC98\_GROUP)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 588 (613.9)

Invalid: 0 (0)

**Weight (V424)**

File: Woman

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 6947

Invalid: 0

**Case Identification (MCASEID)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 715 (392.3)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Invalid: \	

**Country code and phase (MV000)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 714 (392.3)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	

**Cluster number (MV001)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 901
Range: 1-901	Mean: 506.2 (506.1)
	Standard deviation: 229.9 (232)

**Household number (MV002)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 514
Range: 1-514	Mean: 61.1 (55.3)
	Standard deviation: 53.1 (43.2)

**Personal ID (PID)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

**Ultimate area unit (MV004)**

File: Man



**Ultimate area unit (MV004)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 37
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250
Range: 37-250	Mean: 175.8 (181)
	Standard deviation: 50.1 (44.2)

**Sample weight (MV005)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1087804	

**Month of interview (MV006)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-10	

**Year of interview (MV007)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 92-92	

**Date of interview (CMC) (MV008)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1110-1114	

**Respondent's month of birth (MV009)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 372 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 343 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

**Respondent's year of birth (MV010)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 372 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 343 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 74
Range: 10-74	Mean: 53.8 (53.9)
	Standard deviation: 11.4 (11.5)

**Date of birth (CMC) (MV011)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 372 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 343 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 126
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 890
Range: 126-890	Mean: 650.5 (651)
	Standard deviation: 136.9 (138.1)

**Current age - respondent (MV012)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 372 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 343 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 18
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 82
Range: 18-82	Mean: 38.1 (38)
	Standard deviation: 11.4 (11.5)

**Age 5-year groups (MV013)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 372 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 343 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

**Completeness of information (MV014)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 372 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 343 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

**Result of individual interview (MV015)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 9	

**Day of interview (MV016)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30
Range: 1-30	Mean: 15.9 (16)
	Standard deviation: 8.5 (8.4)

**Primary sampling unit (MV021)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 3	Minimum: 37
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250
Range: 37-250	Mean: 175.8 (181)
	Standard deviation: 50.1 (44.2)

**Sample stratum number (MV022)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 19
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 95
Range: 19-95	Mean: 61.7 (63.4)
	Standard deviation: 21.3 (20.2)

**Sample domain (MV023)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**Region (MV024)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

**Type of place of residence (MV025)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**De facto place of residence (MV026)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Number of visits (MV027)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

**Interviewer identification (MV028)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-67	
Invalid: 999	

**Keyer identification (MV029)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	
Invalid: 99	

**Field supervisor - NA (MV030)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Field editor - NA (MV031)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Office editor - NA (MV032)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Ultimate area selection p - NA (MV033)**

File: Man

**Ultimate area selection p - NA (MV033)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Number of wives, partners (MV035)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 438 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Time interview started (MV801)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 369 (389.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 346 (2.5)
Width: 4	Minimum: 715
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1804
Range: 715-1804	Mean: 1187 (1185.3)
Invalid: 9999	Standard deviation: 232.6 (230.7)

**Time interview ended (MV802)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 368 (388.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 347 (3.6)
Width: 4	Minimum: 122
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2111
Range: 122-2111	Mean: 1207.3 (1205.5)
Invalid: 9999	Standard deviation: 245.2 (243.9)

**Length of interview in minutes (MV803)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 366 (386.5)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 349 (5.8)
Width: 2	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 3-97	
Invalid: 99	

**Item created from ISSA Group (MREC01\_GROUP)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 714 (392.3)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	

**Region (MV101)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 598 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 117 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

**Type of place of residence (MV102)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 598 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 117 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**Childhood place of reside - NA (MV103)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Years lived in place of r - NA (MV104)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Type of place of previous - NA (MV105)**

File: Man

**Overview**

**Type of place of previous - NA (MV105)**

File: Man

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 715 (392.3)

**Highest educational level (MV106)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 598 (392.3)  
 Invalid: 117 (0)

**Highest year of education (MV107)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 426 (273.7)  
 Invalid: 289 (118.6)

**Literacy - NA (MV108)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 715 (392.3)

**Reads newspaper once a we - NA (MV109)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 715 (392.3)

**Watches TV every week - NA (MV110)**

File: Man

**Overview**



**Watches TV every week - NA (MV110)**

File: Man

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 715 (392.3)

**Listens to radio every da - NA (MV111)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 715 (392.3)

**Listens to radio every we - NA (MV112)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 715 (392.3)

**Religion (MV130)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 598 (392.3)  
 Invalid: 117 (0)

**Ethnicity (MV131)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 593 (387.9)  
 Invalid: 122 (4.4)

**Education in single years (MV133)**

File: Man

**Overview**

**Education in single years (MV133)**

File: Man

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-97  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 598 (392.3)  
 Invalid: 117 (0)

**De facto place of residence (MV134)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 598 (392.3)  
 Invalid: 117 (0)

**Usual resident or visitor (MV135)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 598 (392.3)  
 Invalid: 117 (0)

**Number of eligible men in HH (MV138)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 598 (392.3)  
 Invalid: 117 (0)

**Respondent still in school (MV148)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 595 (392.3)  
 Invalid: 120 (0)

**Educational attainment (MV149)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 598 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 117 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Invalid: 9	

**Relationship to household head (MV150)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 598 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 117 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Sex of household head (MV151)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 598 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 117 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**Age of household head (MV152)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 598 (392.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 117 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 18
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 18-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Total children ever born - NA (MV201)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Sons at home - NA (MV202)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Daughters at home - NA (MV203)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Sons elsewhere - NA (MV204)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Daughters elsewhere - NA (MV205)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Sons who have died - NA (MV206)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 715 (392.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Daughters who have died - NA (MV207)**

File: Man

**Overview**

**Daughters who have died - NA (MV207)**

File: Man

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 715 (392.3)

**Partner currently pregnan - NA (MV213)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 8-8

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 715 (392.3)

**Number of living children (MV218)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-22  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 596 (390.1)  
 Invalid: 119 (2.2)

**Current pregnancy wanted - NA (MV225)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 715 (392.3)

**Knowledge of any method (MV301)**

File: Man

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 598 (392.3)  
 Invalid: 117 (0)

**Ever use of any method (MV302)**

File: Man

**Overview**

## Ever use of any method (MV302)

File: Man

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 598 (392.3)  
Invalid: 117 (0)

## Contraceptive Table (MREC31\_GROUP)

File: Man

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 598 (392.3)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

## Weight (V73)

File: Man

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 438  
Invalid: 277

## Case Identification (HHID)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19440
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Invalid: \	

## Case Identification (CASEID)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19440
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Invalid: \	

## Personal ID (PID)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-16	

## Birth order number (BORD)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-16	

### Description

BIDX in reverse; hence, youngest child is listed first.

### Universe

All children

## Child is twin (B0)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

### Universe

All children

**Child is twin (B0)**

File: Child

**Pre question**

Record single or multiple birth status.

**Month of birth (B1)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 19440  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

All children

**Literal question**

In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is his/her birthday? OR: In what season was he/she born?

**Year of birth (B2)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 56-92

Valid cases: 19440  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 56  
 Maximum: 92  
 Mean: 82.3  
 Standard deviation: 6.9

**Universe**

All children

**Literal question**

In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is his/her birthday? OR: In what season was he/she born?

**Date of birth (CMC) (B3)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 684-1113

Valid cases: 19440  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 684  
 Maximum: 1113  
 Mean: 993.3  
 Standard deviation: 82.5

**Universe**

All children

**Sex of child (B4)**

File: Child

**Overview**



**Sex of child (B4)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 19440  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Is (NAME) a boy or a girl?

**Child is alive (B5)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 19440  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Is (NAME) still alive?

**Age at death (B6)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-998  
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 3803  
 Invalid: 15637  
 Minimum: 100  
 Maximum: 397

**Universe**

Dead children (B5=0)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How old was he/she when he/she died? IF '1 YR', PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)?

**Post question**

Record days if less than 1 month; months if less than two years; or years.

**Age at death (months-imputed) (B7)**

File: Child

**Age at death (months-imputed) (B7)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3804
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15636
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 336
Range: 0-336	Mean: 24.1
	Standard deviation: 38.3

**Universe**

Dead children (B5=0)

**Current age of child (B8)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 15636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3804
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35
Range: 0-35	Mean: 8.9
	Standard deviation: 6.8

**Universe**

Living children (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday?

**Post question**

Record age in completed years.

**Who child lives with (B9)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15616
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3824
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children (B5=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Is (NAME) living with you?

**Completeness of information (B10)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Completeness of information (B10)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 19440  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

All children

**Preceding birth interval (B11)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9-189

Valid cases: 15114  
 Invalid: 4326  
 Minimum: 9  
 Maximum: 189  
 Mean: 30.3  
 Standard deviation: 14.3

**Universe**

All children except the first birth and a twin/multiple birth of the first birth

**Succeeding birth interval (B12)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9-189

Valid cases: 15105  
 Invalid: 4335  
 Minimum: 9  
 Maximum: 189  
 Mean: 30.3  
 Standard deviation: 14.3

**Universe**

All children except the last birth and a twin/multiple birth of the last birth

**Flag for age at death (B13)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 3804  
 Invalid: 15636

**Universe**

Dead children (B5=0)

**Tetanus injections bef. birth (M1)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Tetanus injections bef. birth (M1)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5468  
 Invalid: 13972

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME) were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is, convulsions after birth? (IF YES) During this pregnancy, how many times did you get this injection?

**Prenatal: doctor (M2A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5473  
 Invalid: 13967

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: nurse/midwife (M2B)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5473  
 Invalid: 13967

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

**Prenatal: nurse/midwife (M2B)**

File: Child

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: auxiliary midwi - NA (M2C)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: CS health profe - NA (M2D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: CS health profe - NA (M2E)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

**Prenatal: CS health profe - NA (M2E)**

File: Child

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: trained birth att. (M2F)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5473  
Invalid: 13967

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: trad.birth attendant (M2G)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5473  
Invalid: 13967

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: relative - NA (M2H)**

File: Child

**Prenatal: relative - NA (M2H)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: CS other person - NA (M2I)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: CS other person - NA (M2J)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: other resp (uncoded) (M2K)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5473
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13967
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: CS other - NA (M2L)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: CS other - NA (M2M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**



**Prenatal: CS other - NA (M2M)**

File: Child

Record all persons seen.

**Prenatal: no one (M2N)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5473  
 Invalid: 13967

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? (IF YES) Whom did you see? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Record all persons seen.

**Assistance: doctor (M3A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5472  
 Invalid: 13968

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: nurse/midwife (M3B)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5472  
 Invalid: 13968

**Assistance: nurse/midwife (M3B)**

File: Child

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: auxiliary mid - NA (M3C)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: CS health pro - NA (M3D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: CS health pro - NA (M3E)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Assistance: CS health pro - NA (M3E)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: trained birth att. (M3F)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5472  
 Invalid: 13968

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: trad.birth attend. (M3G)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5472  
 Invalid: 13968

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: relative - NA (M3H)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: CS mother-in-law (M3I)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5472  
 Invalid: 13968

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: CS husband (M3J)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5472  
 Invalid: 13968

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: other resp (uncod) (M3K)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5472
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13968
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: CS other - NA (M3L)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: CS other - NA (M3M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Assistance: no one (M3N)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5472
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13968
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else?

**Post question**

Probe for the type of person and record all persons assisting.

**Duration of breastfeeding (M4)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5444
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13996
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)? (IF YES, ASK) Are you still breastfeeding (NAME)?

**Months of breastfeeding (M5)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5444
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13996
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)? (IF YES, ASK) Are you still breastfeeding (NAME)? (IF NO CALENDAR) For how many months did you breastfeed (NAME)?

## Duration of amenorrhea (M6)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13989
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

Last child

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(FOR THE LAST BIRTH) Has your period returned since the birth of (NAME)? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period? (FOR THE SECOND-TO-LAST BIRTH AND EARLIER) Did your period return between the birth of (NAME) and your next pregnancy? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period?

## Months of amenorrhea (M7)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5451
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13989
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

Last child

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(FOR THE LAST BIRTH) Has your period returned since the birth of (NAME)? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period? (FOR THE SECOND-TO-LAST BIRTH AND EARLIER) Did your period return between the birth of (NAME) and your next pregnancy? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period?

## Duration of abstinence (M8)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13995
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

Last child

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

## Duration of abstinence (M8)

File: Child

(RESPONDENT PREGNANT) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations?  
(RESPONDENT NOT PREGNANT) Have you resumed sexual relations since the birth of (NAME)? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations?

## Months of abstinence (M9)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13995
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

Last child

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

(RESPONDENT PREGNANT) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations?  
(RESPONDENT NOT PREGNANT) Have you resumed sexual relations since the birth of (NAME)? (IF YES) For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual relations?

## Time wanted pregnancy (M10)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5474
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13966
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

At the time you became pregnant with (NAME), did you want to become pregnant then, did you want to wait until later, or did you want no (more) children at all?

## Time would have waited (M11)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1287
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18153
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 102-998	
Invalid: 999	

### Universe



**Time would have waited (M11)**

File: Child

All children whose mother would have liked to wait longer before becoming pregnant (M10=2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How much longer would you like to have waited?

**Antenatal card for pregnancy (M12)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5508  
 Invalid: 13932

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Were you given an antenatal card for this pregnancy?

**Timing of 1st antenatal check (M13)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 5240  
 Invalid: 14200

**Universe**

All children whose mother received antenatal care for the pregnancy (M2N &lt;&gt; 1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How many months pregnant were you when you first saw someone for an antenatal check on this pregnancy?

**Antenatal visits for pregnancy (M14)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 5505  
 Invalid: 13935

**Antenatal visits for pregnancy (M14)**

File: Child

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

How many antenatal visits did you have during this pregnancy?

**Place of delivery (M15)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-41

Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 5471

Invalid: 13969

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Where did you give birth to (NAME)?

**Premature birth (M16)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-8

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5473

Invalid: 13967

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was (NAME) born on time or prematurely?

**Delivery by caesarian section (M17)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Delivery by caesarian section (M17)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5469  
 Invalid: 13971

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean section?

**Size of child at birth (M18)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5469  
 Invalid: 13971

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

When (NAME) was born, was he/she: very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?

**Birth weight (kilos - 3 dec.) (M19)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 900-9998  
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 5451  
 Invalid: 13989  
 Minimum: 900  
 Maximum: 9998

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was (NAME) weighed at birth? (IF YES) How much did (NAME) weigh?

**Reason did not breastfeed (M20)**

File: Child

**Reason did not breastfeed (M20)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 104
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19336
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Women who never breastfed their child (M4=94)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Why did you not breastfeed (NAME)?

**Reason stopped breastfeeding (M21)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2759
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16681
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-97	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

Children whose mother previously breastfed them, but who are not currently breastfeeding them (M4&lt;&gt;95).

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Why did you stop breastfeeding (NAME)?

**Child given other food (M22)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5472
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13968
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was (NAME) ever given water or anything else to drink or eat (other than breastmilk)?

## Age for formula or other milk (M23)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5447
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13993
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

How many months old was (NAME) when you started giving the following on a regular basis? Formular or milk other than breastmilk?

### Post question

If less than 1 month, record '00'.

## Age for plain water - NA (M24)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

How many months old was (NAME) when you started giving the following on a regular basis? Plain water?

### Post question

If less than 1 month, record '00'.

## Age for other liquids - NA (M25)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

How many months old was (NAME) when you started giving the following on a regular basis? Other liquids?

### Post question

If less than 1 month, record '00'.

## Age for solid or mushy food (M26)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5453
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13987
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

How many months old was (NAME) when you started giving the following on a regular basis? Any solid or mushy food?

### Post question

If less than 1 month, record '00'.

## Flag for breastfeeding (M27)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5510
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13930
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

All children

## Flag for amenorrhea (M28)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5510
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13930
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

All children

## Flag for abstinence (M29)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5510
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13930
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

### Universe

## Flag for abstinence (M29)

File: Child

All children

## Has health card (H1)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5459
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13981
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Do you have a card where (NAME'S) vaccination are written down? (IF YES) May I see it please? (IF NO CARD) Did you ever have a vaccination card for (NAME)?

## Received BCG (H2)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5510
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13930
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Respondent or Vaccination Card

### Literal question

Please tell me if (NAME) (has) received any of the following vaccinations: A BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the left shoulder that caused a scar?

## BCG day (H2D)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3858
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15582
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

## BCG day (H2D)

File: Child

Vaccination card

### Pre question

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

## BCG month (H2M)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 3858  
Invalid: 15582

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Vaccination card

### Pre question

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

## BCG year (H2Y)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 87-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 3858  
Invalid: 15582

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Vaccination card

### Pre question

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

## Received DPT 1 (H3)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5497  
Invalid: 13943



## Received DPT 1 (H3)

File: Child

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Respondent or Vaccination Card

### Literal question

Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?

## DPT 1 day (H3D)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 3735  
Invalid: 15705  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 97

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Vaccination card

### Pre question

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

## DPT 1 month (H3M)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 3735  
Invalid: 15705

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Vaccination card

### Pre question

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

## DPT 1 year (H3Y)

File: Child

### Overview

**DPT 1 year (H3Y)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 87-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 3735  
 Invalid: 15705

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**Received POLIO 1 (H4)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 5497  
 Invalid: 13943

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent or Vaccination Card

**Literal question**

Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?

**POLIO 1 day (H4D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 3740  
 Invalid: 15700  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 97

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**POLIO 1 month (H4M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15700
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**POLIO 1 year (H4Y)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15700
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 87-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**Received DPT 2 (H5)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5493
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13947
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent or Vaccination Card

**Literal question**

Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?

**DPT 2 day (H5D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3619
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15821
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**DPT 2 month (H5M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3619
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15821
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**DPT 2 year (H5Y)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3618
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15822
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 87-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

## Received POLIO 2 (H6)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5493
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13947
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Respondent or Vaccination Card

### Literal question

Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?

## POLIO 2 day (H6D)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3625
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15815
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Vaccination card

### Pre question

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

## POLIO 2 month (H6M)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3625
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15815
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

All children

### Source of information

Vaccination card

### Pre question

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**POLIO 2 year (H6Y)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3624
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15816
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 87-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**Received DPT 3 (H7)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5493
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13947
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent or Vaccination Card

**Literal question**

Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?

**DPT 3 day (H7D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3456
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15984
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**DPT 3 month (H7M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3456
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15984
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**DPT 3 year (H7Y)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3454
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15986
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 87-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**Received POLIO 3 (H8)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5493
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13947
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent or Vaccination Card

**Literal question**

Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? (IF YES) How many times?

**POLIO 3 day (H8D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3455
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15985
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**POLIO 3 month (H8M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3455
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15985
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**POLIO 3 year (H8Y)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3453
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15987
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 87-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.



**Received MEASLES (H9)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5482
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13958
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent or Vaccination Card

**Literal question**

Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: An injection against measles?

**MEASLES day (H9D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16535
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**MEASLES month (H9M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16535
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**MEASLES year (H9Y)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2904
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16536
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 87-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Vaccination card

**Pre question**

Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from the card. Write '44' in day column if card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date is recorded.

**Ever had vaccination (H10)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1529
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17911
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All children

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did (NAME) ever receive any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases?

**Had diarrhea recently (H11)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4887
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14553
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

All living children (B5(HIDX)=1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last two weeks? (IF YES) Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last 24 hours?

## How long diarrhea lasted (H11A)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1057
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18383
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 60
Range: 0-90	
Invalid: 99	

### Universe

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

For how many days (has the diarrhea lasted/did the diarrhea last)?

### Post question

If less than 1 day, record '00'.

## Blood in the stools (H11B)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1056
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18384
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Was there any blood in the stools?

## Diarrhea: government hosp. (H12A)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

### Universe

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

### Post question

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: govt health center (H12B)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: govt health post (H12C)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: mobile clinic - NA (H12D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: comm.health worker (H12E)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS public secto - NA (H12F)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS public secto - NA (H12G)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS public secto - NA (H12H)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS public secto - NA (H12I)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: private hosp/cl - NA (H12J)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: private pharmacy (H12K)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: private doctor (H12L)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: private mobile - NA (H12M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: comm.health wor - NA (H12N)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS med.priv sec - NA (H12O)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS med.priv sec - NA (H12P)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.



**Diarrhea: CS med.priv sec - NA (H12Q)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS med.priv sec - NA (H12R)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: shop - NA (H12S)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: traditional pract. (H12T)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1054  
 Invalid: 18386

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS oth.priv sec - NA (H12U)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS oth.priv sec - NA (H12V)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: CS oth.priv sec - NA (H12W)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: Other (H12X)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1054  
 Invalid: 18386

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Diarrhea: no treatment (H12Y)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1054  
 Invalid: 18386

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Diarrhea: medical treatment (H12Z)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Diarrhea: medical treatment (H12Z)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1054  
 Invalid: 18386

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Given oral rehydration (H13)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1057  
 Invalid: 18383

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else? (IF FLUID FROM ORS PACKET NOT MENTIONED, ASK) Was (NAME) given (FLUID FROM ORS PACKET - LOCAL NAME) when he/she had the diarrhea?

**Days given ORS (H13A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 288  
 Invalid: 19152

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks who were treated with fluid from an ORS packet (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2 and H13=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

For how many days was (NAME) given (LOCAL NAME)?

**Post question**

If less than 1 day, record '00'.

**Given recommend. home solution (H14)**

File: Child

**Overview**

## Given recommend. home solution (H14)

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1057  
Invalid: 18383

### Universe

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else? (IF RECOMMENDED HOME FLUID NOT MENTIONED, ASK) Was (NAME) given a recommended home fluid made from (RECOMMENDED INGREDIENTS) when he/she had the diarrhea?

## Days given fluid (H14A)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-98  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 195  
Invalid: 19245

### Universe

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks who were treated with a recommended home fluid (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2 and H14=1:2)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

For how many days was (NAME) given the fluid made from (RECOMMENDED INGREDIENTS)?

### Post question

If less than 1 day, record '00'.

## Given other pills or syrups (H15)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1054  
Invalid: 18386

### Universe

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhea? What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?

### Post question

Record all mentioned.

**Given antibiotics (H15A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Given an injection (H15B)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given an intravenous (IV) (H15C)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given home remedy, herbal med. (H15D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given CS other treatment - NA (H15E)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given CS other treatment - NA (H15F)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given CS other treatment - NA (H15G)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given CS other treatment - NA (H15H)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Increase or decrease fluids (H16)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1032
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

(Aside from breastmilk) Was he/she given the same amount to drink as before the diarrhea, or more, or less?



**Increase or decrease in fo- NA (H18)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 8-8	

**Breastfeeding change (H18A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 764
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18676
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Last birth who is still alive, having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(1)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

During (NAME)'s diarrhea, did you change the frequency of breastfeeding? (IF YES) Did you increase the number of breastfeeds or reduce them, or did you stop completely?

**Given other treatment (H20)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

What was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given no treatment (H21A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Given no treatment (H21A)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1055  
 Invalid: 18385

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Received any treatment (H21)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 1037  
 Invalid: 18403

**Universe**

Living children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H11=1:2)

**Had fever in last two weeks (H22)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 4887  
 Invalid: 14553

**Universe**

Living children (B5 (HIDX) = 1)

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time in the last 2 weeks?

**Had cough in last two weeks (H31)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 4887  
 Invalid: 14553

**Universe**

## Had cough in last two weeks (H31)

File: Child

Living children (B5 (HIDX) = 1)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

Has (NAME) been ill with a cough at any time in the last 2 weeks? Has (NAME) been ill with a cough in the last 24 hours?

## How long cough lasted (H31A)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-90  
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 2170  
Invalid: 17270  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 60

### Universe

Living children who suffered from a cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H31=1:2)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

For how many days (has the cough lasted/did the cough last)?

### Post question

If less than 1 day, record '00'.

## Short, rapid breaths (H31B)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-8  
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2174  
Invalid: 17266

### Universe

Living children who suffered from a cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and H31=1:2)

### Source of information

Respondent

### Literal question

When (NAME) had the illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths?

## Fever/cough: government hosp. (H32A)

File: Child

### Overview

**Fever/cough: government hosp. (H32A)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2692  
 Invalid: 16748

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: govt health cntr (H32B)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2692  
 Invalid: 16748

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: govt health post (H32C)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2692  
 Invalid: 16748

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

**Fever/cough: govt health post (H32C)**

File: Child

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: mobile clin - NA (H32D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: comm.health wrkr (H32E)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2692  
 Invalid: 16748

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS Dispensary (H32F)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2692  
 Invalid: 16748

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Fever/cough: CS Dispensary (H32F)**

File: Child

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS Clinic (H32G)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2692  
 Invalid: 16748

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS public se - NA (H32H)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS public se - NA (H32I)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Fever/cough: CS public se - NA (H32I)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: private hosp - NA (H32J)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: private pharmacy (H32K)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2692  
 Invalid: 16748

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: private doctor (H32L)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2692
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16748
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: private mobi - NA (H32M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: comm.health - NA (H32N)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.



**Fever/cough: CS med.priv - NA (H32O)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS med.priv - NA (H32P)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS med.priv - NA (H32Q)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS med.priv - NA (H32R)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: shop - NA (H32S)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: traditional pract (H32T)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2692  
 Invalid: 16748

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS oth.priv - NA (H32U)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS oth.priv - NA (H32V)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: CS oth.priv - NA (H32W)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: Other (H32X)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2692
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16748
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Did you seek advice or treatment for the fever/cough? (IF YES) Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Fever/cough: no treatment (H32Y)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2692
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16748
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Fever/cough: medical treatment (H32Z)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2692
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16748
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Given antibiotics (H33)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Given antibiotics (H33)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2697  
 Invalid: 16743

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given antimalarials (H33A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2697  
 Invalid: 16743

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given cough syrup (H34)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2697  
 Invalid: 16743

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

**Given cough syrup (H34)**

File: Child

Record all mentioned.

**Given other pills or syrups (H35)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2697  
 Invalid: 16743

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given unknown pills or syrups (H35A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2697  
 Invalid: 16743

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given injection (H36)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2697  
 Invalid: 16743

**Given injection (H36)**

File: Child

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given home remedy, herbal med. (H36A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1  
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 2697  
 Invalid: 16743

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given CS other treatment - NA (H37A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given CS other treatment - NA (H37B)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Given CS other treatment - NA (H37B)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given CS other treatment - NA (H37C)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given CS other treatment - NA (H37D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.



**Other treatment for cough (H37)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2697
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16743
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Respondent

**Literal question**

Was anything given to treat the fever/cough? What was given to treat the fever/cough? Anything else?

**Post question**

Record all mentioned.

**Given no treatment (H38A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2697
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16743
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Calculated from H33 to H37 variables.

**Given any treatment for cough (H38)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2695
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16745
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children who suffered from a fever or cough in the last two weeks (B5(HIDX)=1 and (H22=1 or H31=1:2) )

**Source of information**

Calculated from H33 to H37 variables.

**Age in months (HW1)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Age in months (HW1)**

File: Child

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 4907  
 Invalid: 14533  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 59  
 Mean: 28.8  
 Standard deviation: 17.3

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Weight in kilograms (1 dec.) (HW2)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 13-234  
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 4423  
 Invalid: 15017  
 Minimum: 13  
 Maximum: 234  
 Mean: 105.7  
 Standard deviation: 33.1

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Source of information**

Recorded by interviewer

**Height in centimetres (1 dec.) (HW3)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 18-1148  
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 4420  
 Invalid: 15020  
 Minimum: 18  
 Maximum: 1148  
 Mean: 798.9  
 Standard deviation: 131.4

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Source of information**

Recorded by interviewer

**Ht/A Percentile (HW4)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9998  
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 4351  
 Invalid: 15089  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 9998

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Ht/A Standard deviations (HW5)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15089
Width: 4	Minimum: -594
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: -594-9998	
Invalid: 9999	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Ht/A Percent of ref. median (HW6)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15089
Width: 5	Minimum: 7546
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99998
Range: 7546-99998	
Invalid: 99999	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Wt/A Percentile (HW7)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15089
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 0-9998	
Invalid: 9999	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Wt/A Standard deviations (HW8)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15089
Width: 4	Minimum: -527
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: -527-9998	
Invalid: 9999	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Wt/A Percent of ref. median (HW9)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15089
Width: 5	Minimum: 4452
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99998
Range: 4452-99998	
Invalid: 99999	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Wt/Ht Percentile (HW10)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4396
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15044
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 0-9998	
Invalid: 9999	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Wt/Ht Standard deviations (HW11)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4396
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15044
Width: 4	Minimum: -396
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: -396-9998	
Invalid: 9999	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Wt/Ht Percent of ref. median (HW12)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4396
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15044
Width: 5	Minimum: 5953
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99998
Range: 5953-99998	
Invalid: 99999	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Reason not measured (HW13)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5450
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13990
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Source of information**

Recorded by interviewer

**BCG scar on arm or shoulder (HW14)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4489
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14951
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Source of information**

Recorded by interviewer

**Pre question**

BCG scar on top of left shoulder

**Height: lying or standing - NA (HW15)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Source of information**

Recorded by interviewer

**Pre question**

Was height/length of child measured lying down or standing up?

**Day of birth of child (HW16)**

File: Child

**Overview**

**Day of birth of child (HW16)**

File: Child

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98  
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 4854  
 Invalid: 14586  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 98

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Pre question**

Date of birth from birth history, and ask for day of birth

**Date measured (day) (HW17)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 4447  
 Invalid: 14993  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 31  
 Mean: 16.4  
 Standard deviation: 8.8

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Pre question**

Date of birth from birth history, and ask for day of birth

**Date measured (month) (HW18)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 6-10

Valid cases: 4447  
 Invalid: 14993

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Pre question**

Date of birth from birth history, and ask for day of birth

**Date measured (year) (HW19)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 92-92

Valid cases: 4447  
 Invalid: 14993

**Universe**

Living children (B5(HWIDX)=1)

**Date measured (year) (HW19)**

File: Child

**Pre question**

Date of birth from birth history, and ask for day of birth

**Arm circumference (cms - - NA (HW20)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Arm circ/A Percentile - NA (HW21)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Arm circ/A Standard devia - NA (HW22)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Arm c/A Percent of ref. m - NA (HW23)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Arm circ/Ht Percentile - NA (HW24)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 19440

**Arm cir/Ht Standard devia - NA (HW25)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**Arm cir/Ht Percent ref. m - NA (HW26)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

**First sex - no. days after brt (S420A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5453
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13987
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Times breastfed during night (S426)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2630
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16810
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30
Range: 0-30	Mean: 3.5
Invalid: 99	Standard deviation: 2

**Times breastfed during day (S427)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2628
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16812
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30
Range: 0-30	Mean: 5
Invalid: 99	Standard deviation: 3.5



**Given water (S428A)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2625
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16815
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Given sugar water (S428B)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2624
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16816
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Given juice (S428C)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2624
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16816
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Given powdered milk (S428D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2624
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16816
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Given fresh milk (S428E)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2625
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16815
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Given other milk (S428F)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2622
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16818
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Given other liquids (S428G)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2620
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16820
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Given solid or mushy foods (S428H)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2623
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16817
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

**Age for water or other liquids (S434B)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5489
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13951
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Day of Polio 0 (SP0D)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2921
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16519
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Month of Polio 0 (SP0M)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2921
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16519
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Year of Polio 0 (SP0Y)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2920
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16520
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Day of final Polio (SPUD)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2013
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17427
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Month of final Polio (SPUM)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2013
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17427
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Year of final Polio (SPUY)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2013
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17427
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Day of final DPT (SDUD)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2016
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17424
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Month of final DPT (SDUM)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2016
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17424
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Year of final DPT (SDUY)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2014
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17426
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

**Child reported having had meas (SMEAS)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 37
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19403
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

**Mother's report regarding poli (S443P)**

File: Child

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1125
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18315
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

## Number of polio vaccs given (S443N)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1085
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18355
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 9	

## Breastfeeding during diarrhea (S461)

File: Child

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 766
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18674
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	
Invalid: 9	

## Related Materials

### Questionnaires

#### Individual\_Female Questionnaire

---

Title Individual\_Female Questionnaire  
 Author(s) Office Nationale de la Population (ONAPO)  
 Date 1992-06-01  
 Country Rwanda  
 Language French  
 Description Ce fichier contient les questions posées aux femmes âgées de 15 ans à 49 ans  
 Filename Docs/rwa\_Women.pdf

---

#### Individual\_Male Questionnaire

---

Title Individual\_Male Questionnaire  
 Author(s) Office Nationale de la Population (ONAPO)  
 Date 1992-06-01  
 Country Rwanda  
 Language English  
 Description Ce fichier contient les questions posées aux hommes âgés de 15 ans à 59 ans  
 Filename Docs/rwa\_Man.pdf

---

#### Individual\_House Hold Questionnaire

---

Title Individual\_House Hold Questionnaire  
 Date 1992-06-01  
 Country Rwanda  
 Language English  
 Description Ce fichier contient les questions posées aux ménages en général.  
 Filename Docs/rwa\_Household.pdf

---

### Reports

#### Enquête Démographique et de Santé 1992

---

Title Enquête Démographique et de Santé 1992  
 Author(s) Office Nationale de la Population (ONAPO)  
 Date 1992-06-01  
 Country Rwanda  
 Language French  
 Contributor(s) United Nations Agency for International Development United Nations for Children Office National de la Population , , Macro International Inc  
 Publisher(s) Office National de la Population

Description	Ce rapport présente les principaux résultats de l'Enquête Démographique et de Santé (EDSR) réalisée au Rwanda en 1992 par l'Office National de la Population (ONAPO). L'EDSR, financée par l'Agence des Etats-Unis pour le Développement International (USAID), a bénéficié de l'assistance technique de Macro International Inc.
Filename	Docs/DHS_1992_Report.pdf

## Technical documents

### Sampling Plan

Title	Sampling Plan
Author(s)	Office Nationale de la Population
Date	1992-06-01
Country	Rwanda
Language	English
Contributor(s)	United Nations Agence for International Development United Nations for Children Macro International Inc
Publisher(s)	Office Nationale de la Population
Filename	Docs/Plan de sondage11AnnexeB.pdf

## Other materials

### DHS1992 Key finds

Title	DHS1992 Key finds
Author(s)	Macro International Inc
Date	1992-06-01
Country	Rwanda
Language	English
Contributor(s)	United Nations Agence for International Development United Nations for Children Macro International Inc
Publisher(s)	Office Nationale de la Population
Filename	Docs/DHS_Key Findings_1992.pdf

### Sampling Error

Title	Sampling Error
Author(s)	Office Nationale de la Population
Date	1992-06-01
Country	Rwanda
Language	English
Contributor(s)	United Nations Agence for International Development United Nations for Children Macro International Inc
Publisher(s)	Office Nationale de la Population
Filename	Docs/Erreurs de sondage12AnnexeC.pdf

### data quality tables

Title	data quality tables
Author(s)	Office Nationale de la Population
Date	1992-01-01
Country	Rwanda
Language	English
Contributor(s)	United Nations Agence for International Development United Nations for Children Macro International Inc

Publisher(s) Office National de la Population  
Filename Docs/Data quality tables13AnnexeD.pdf

---